

DEPARTMENT OF NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES
NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION BRANCH

FILE No. 530-40

CLOSED Vol.

2

SUBJECT:

INSANE PERSONS ORDINANCE - UNIT

DORMANT

FOR INSTRUCTIONS RE USE OF FILE COVER SEE BACK COVER

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS	P.A. DATE OR T.	B.F. DATE	INITIALS	REGISTRY INSPECTION
W1	29	22-12	DR	5/1/62		DR	JAN 8 1962
W1	17/10 # 4 B 5/12	10/1	DR	10/1/62		DR	JAN 10 1962
B3	Request	25-1-62	DR	30/1/62		DR	MAR 30 1962
B3	1	15-2	DR	16-2-62		DR	FEB 19 1962
NH W3	request	9/5/62	DR			DR	MAY 15 1962
B3	Request	10/5	DR	15/5.62		DR	MAY 15 1962
B3	Request	1/7/62	DR	12-7-62		DR	JUL 12 1962
B3	121	24/8	DR	5-8		DR	SEP 4 1962
B3	Req	5-11	DR	28.12.62		DR	DEC 28 1962
B3	Request	15/2/6	DR	18.7.63		DR	JUL 18 1963
B3	Req	20/1	DR	4-2-64		DR	FEB 5 1964
B3	Request	30/4	DR	30/4/64		DR	APR 30 1964
B3	Request	7/12/67	DR	27/12		DR	DEC 27 1967

CLOSED

From: May, 1960
To: Nov, 1961

REFERRED TO	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS	P.A. DATE OR T.	Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act - Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information	DATE	INITIALS	INSPECTION
WIRSO	info	20.10.61	PLP	T			PLP	OCT 24 1961
B7(Rue)	see note	23-10-61	SK	T			SK	OCT 24 1961
CR	see note	25.10.61	LS	25/10/61			LS	OCT 24 1961
B7	request	211	ML	T			ES	NOV 6 1961
DO	B. of the table sent.	3/11	ES	T			KVD	NOV 6 1961
WI		3/11	KVD		29-XI		ML	NOV 6 1961
B'	Request	6-11-61	P	T			ES	NOV 6 1961
B5	" "	7/11	ES	T			PLP	NOV - 6 1961
WI	see #4258, info + return B3	7.11.61	PLP		10-T-62		ML	NOV 6 1961
WI	request	21-11	ML	22-11			SK	NOV 23 1961
WI	file	29/11	LS	T			PLP	DEC 1 9 1961
① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨ ⑩ ⑪ ⑫ ⑬ ⑭ ⑮ ⑯ ⑰ ⑱ ⑲ ⑳ ㉑ ㉒ ㉓ ㉔ ㉕ ㉖ ㉗ ㉘ ㉙ ㉚ ㉛ ㉜ ㉝ ㉞ ㉟ ㊱ ㊲ ㊳ ㊴ ㊵ ㊶ ㊷ ㊸ ㊹ ㊺	note correspondence	14/12	SK	15-12-61			PLP	DEC 1 9 1961
① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨ ⑩ ⑪ ⑫ ⑬ ⑭ ⑮ ⑯ ⑰ ⑱ ⑲ ⑳ ㉑ ㉒ ㉓ ㉔ ㉕ ㉖ ㉗ ㉘ ㉙ ㉚ ㉛ ㉜ ㉝ ㉞ ㉟ ㊱ ㊲ ㊳ ㊴ ㊵ ㊶ ㊷ ㊸ ㊹ ㊺	request	14/12	SK	14 XII			ML	DEC 1 9 1961

FROM NOV 1961 TO NOV 1961

FILE No.

533-40

Vol.

2

SUBJECT:

INSANE PERSONS ORDINANCE - NWT

FOR INSTRUCTIONS RE USE OF FILE COVER SEE BACK COVER

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS	P.A. DATE OR T.	B.F. DATE	INITIALS	REGISTRY INSPECTION
B7	26.5 # 5264	30.5-60	W	trans. to 560-1-2	17.6	R	MAY 13 1960
B1	7-6 # 6319	14-6	W	15.1			JUN 15 1960
WGB-B	26.5 # 5264/B	17-6	W	20.6	29/6	W	JUL 7 1960
B7	5264	29/6	W	7/7		W	AUG 7 1960
WGB-B	26.5 # 5264/B	7-7	W	4.8		W	AUG 7 1960
B7	- do -	8-7	W		16/8	W	AUG 7 1960
B-17	3.8 # 9389	5-8	W	1-9		W	SEP 7 1960
RTH-B	1-8	22-8	W	1-9		W	SEP 17 1960
B-1	6/9 # 1405	9/9/60	W	6/11	trans. to 560-1-2	W	OCT 6 1960
G1(B5)	request	11/10/60	W	11-10		W	OCT 11 1960
D	Request	20/10/60	W	20/10/60		W	OCT 20 1960
B-10	request	25-10-60	W		2-11	W	NOV 1 1960
ISO(B7)	Request	1/11/60	W		8.11	W	NOV 2 1960
B-10	file 34	2-11-60	W	7-11-60		W	NOV 8 1960
B-10	file 34	8-11-60	W	T		W	NOV 23 1960
SO		24/11	W	25-11		W	NOV 23 1960
TL(B7)	request	1/12/60	W	5.12.60		W	DEC 15 1960
W	request	8/12/60	W	15.12.60		W	DEC 20 1960
TL-B7	request	16/12/60	W	19.12.60		W	DEC 20 1960
TL(B7)	"	12/1/61	W	13/1		W	JAN 17 1961
TL(B7)	"	23/1/61	W	25.1.61		W	JAN 25 1961
WGB(B5)	Request	3/2/61	W	6/2/61		W	FEB 7 1961
W	"	13.2.61	W	14-2		W	FEB 15 1961
TL(B7)	"	2/3/61	W	20.3.61		W	MAR 2 1961
TL(B7)	"	2/3/61	W	11.4.61		W	APR 1 1961
B7	request	21/4/61	W	21.4.61		W	APR 24 1961
B3	4/5 # 4879	3/5/61	W	12.5.61		W	MAY 18 1961
B5	request	15/6/61	W	16/5		W	MAY 18 1961
B7	8/6 # 6888	9/6/61	W	T		W	JUN 21 1961
W	8/6 # 6888	9/6/61	W	20-6		W	JUN 21 1961
B7	Request	14-7	W	17.7.61		W	JUL 18 1961
B7	19.7 # 9317	25-8	W	T		W	AUG 7 1961
B1	signature	28/9/61	W	28/7		W	AUG 7 1961
B7	29-9 # 3611	10-10	W	11-10		W	SEP 12 1961
A7	3611 for signature	11-10-61	W			W	SEP 12 1961
B2	17.10 # 4048	17-10	W	T		W	OCT 24 1961

29-XI
Mr. Seville: See memo of 19/12/80
Please bring copy of this
memo to Allen & Berger - also
Mr. Neill. Relate it to
earlier memo we had with
Anti-Black re-signature of
(see memo from Mr. Neill's copy)
reporting. We should say that we
cannot prepare detailed history on all
cases, but we should be selective.

W



ACTION REQUEST

30.11.61

TO: *Mr. B. B. B.* DATE: *22.11.61*

LOCATION: *② Dr. B. B. B.*

FROM: *③ P.A.* RE FILE NO. *PA.*

FOR:

<input type="checkbox"/>	ACTION	<input type="checkbox"/>	NOTE & FORWARD
<input type="checkbox"/>	APPROVAL	<input type="checkbox"/>	NOTE & RETURN
<input type="checkbox"/>	COMMENTS	<input type="checkbox"/>	P.A. ON FILE
<input type="checkbox"/>	DRAFT REPLY	<input type="checkbox"/>	REPLY DIRECTLY
<input type="checkbox"/>	INFORMATION	<input type="checkbox"/>	REPLY, PLEASE
<input type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATE AND REPORT	<input type="checkbox"/>	SEE ME, PLEASE
<input type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATION	<input type="checkbox"/>	SIGNATURE
<input type="checkbox"/>	MAKE.....COPIES	<input type="checkbox"/>	TRANSLATION
<input type="checkbox"/>	MORE DETAILS	<input type="checkbox"/>	YOUR REQUEST
<input type="checkbox"/>	NOTE AND FILE	<input type="checkbox"/>	

PREPARE MEMO TO:.....

REPLY FOR SIGNATURE OF:.....

REMARKS: *This is the Eskimo woman who*

has been released from the mental hospital in ~~Port~~ Verdun. She is going back to Froebner shortly. I don't know why the Police have sent this except they find the name under which she was

000325

CGSB 6-GP-12 P.P.&S. CAT. 3433 Committed is not correct. ~~SLD~~

Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

TO: Dir. N.A. Br.

DATE Nov. 21

For:

<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

Action

Comment

Approval

Direct Reply

As Requested

Note and File

Preparation of Reply by.....19.....

For Signature of.....

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

Information

Signature

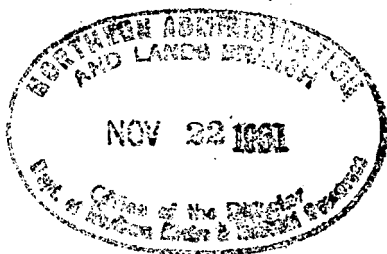
Retention

Copy to this Office

May we Discuss

Note and Return

[Handwritten signature]



000326

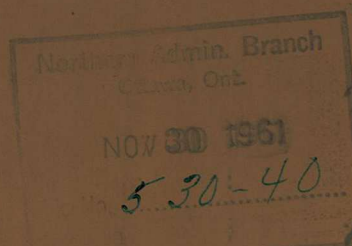
40-21510

s.19(1)

"G" DIV. C.I.B.

61G 181-5-7

Ottawa, Ont., November 20th, 1961.



Re:

[REDACTED] Foxe Main, N.W.T.
Mental Patient - Assistance to
"G" Division.

1. Attached hereto is report of Frobisher Bay Detachment covering the conclusion of the hearing in this matter along with copy of the following: -

- (a) Affidavit of John Thomas SHEPHERD, M.D.;
- (b) Information of David Peter MITCHELL, M.D.;
- (c) Warrant of Apprehension in Form A;
- (d) Transcript of evidence of David Peter MITCHELL, M.D.;
- (e) Transcript of evidence of John Thomas SHEPHERD, M.D.;
- (f) Transcript of evidence of Stella Violet BENNETT, Nurses' Aide;
- (g) Report of J. MUDGE, Justice of the Peace;
- (h) Warrant of Committal in Form B.

2. Copy of Montreal C.I.B. report dated 31-10-61 covering the delivery of the patient to the Verdun Protestant Hospital is also attached. This concludes our involvement in this matter.

J. T. Parsons, Insp.,
Officer Commanding "G" Division.

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
6-11-61.
Eastern Arctic.
Prohisher Bay.
61-3-35.
61-3-16
Fond-Main, N.W.T.
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
Prohisher Bay, N.W.T. 16-10-61.
Insane Persons Ordinance, Sec. 6(2) Insanity.
D.P. Mitchell M.D., 16-10-61; J. Widge J.P., Prohisher Bay, N.W.T.
Arrested 16-10-61. Prohisher Bay, N.W.T. 16-10-61.
J. WIDGE J.P. (MAGISTRATE OR JUDGE (E)) METHOD OF TRIAL (F) SUM. Conv. Part XXIV. PLEA N/A.
Cpl. R.A. Forrest. DEFENCE COUNSEL NIL.
ADMITTED TO BE INSANE 16-10-61; Committed to custody of N.W.T. Police, Prohisher Bay, Northwest Territories, pending pleasure of the Commissioner of N.W.T. for removal to a Mental Institution.
Escorted on 20-10-61 to Verden Protestant Hospital, Verden, Quebec upon advice from "U" Division (radiogram 04033) that committal Order had been issued. Form C-13 obtained and retained on Detachment File.

COSTS

POLICE:

	IMPOSED	COLLECTED	AUTHORITY FOR SEARCH
SERVING SUMMONS	\$		
ARREST	\$		COMPLAINANT
ATTENDING COURT	\$		
WITNESS FEES (POLICE)	\$		FINGERPRINTS TO H. Q. (DATE)
MILEAGE MILES @	\$		
TOTAL	\$		PHOTOGRAPH TO H. Q. (DATE)

COSTS OTHER THAN POLICE

MAGISTRATE'S FEE:	\$		LAST PREVIOUS CONVICTION (QUOTE F. P. S. NUMBER, IF KNOWN)
WITNESSES	\$		
	\$		
TOTAL COSTS	\$	NIL.	NIL.

WITNESSES:-

PROSECUTION

DEFENCE

- NIL.

David Peter MITCHELL M.D., Prohisher Bay, N.W.T.
John Thomas MITCHELL M.D., Prohisher Bay, N.W.T.
Stella Violet MITCHELL, Fond-Main, N.W.T.

REMARKS (G)

1. As a result of the defendant's actions at Fond-Main, N.W.T., she was conveyed to the Prohisher Bay General Hospital for observation. On October 16th, 1961, Dr. D.P. MITCHELL, M.D., of the Prohisher Bay, General Hospital, complained to this office that he believed subject to be insane, therefore she was arrested same date by Warrant of Apprehension under Insane Persons Ordinance. Complete Inquiry is attached hereto, covering evidence to establish defendant's insanity. Mental

(Cont'd on page two)

DIARY DATE

INVESTIGATED BY

20473, Cst. G. J. Raman.

FW'D. ON

6-11-61

TO O.C.S./DIV.

FW'D. ON

(DATE)

TO O.C.

DIV.

FW'D.

(DATE)

J.A. Forrest

1957.

(J. Widge) N/A.

I/C DETACHMENT

I/C SUB-DIVISION

DIVISION

NOTE: SEE REVERSE SIDE OF SHEET RE (A), (B), (C), (D), (E), (F), AND (G).

DEFENDANT'S INSANITY. MENTAL DETENT, and warrant was handed over to authorities at Verdun Protestant Hospital on October 21st, 1961, and receipt obtained. Please find Form C13 attached hereto.

2. With reference to the memorandum of the Officer In Charge "O" Division C.I.B. dated October 18th, 1961, and the forwarding minute of the Officer Commanding Eastern Arctic Sub/Division dated October 23rd, 1961, please be advised of the following.

3. Subject was convicted under the name of [REDACTED] T. As this detachment did not have any records concerning the subject or a Pond Inlet Eskimo Identification List, the Indian and Northern Health Services records were used. At a later date it was found the preceding name and birthdate were in error, therefore all records were amended to read as follows: [REDACTED] A further check with the Pond Inlet Eskimo Identification List at the Eastern Arctic Sub/Division, revealed the latter name in this paragraph to be correct.

4. Unless advised to the contrary, this file is being considered closed at this detachment.

CONCLUDED HERE:

Sgt.
R.O.F. 1/s Det.

Cst.
(G.J. Nazar) 20173.
Probieher Bay Detachment.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la loi sur l'accès à l'information

DIVISION FILE NO. 61M 1182-424 (Code 1182)
SUB-DIVISION -- DETACHMENT Montreal

s.19(1)

"C"

DATE Oct 31, 1961

PROVINCE Quebec

Exe Main, N.W.T. - Mental Patient
Assistance to G Division

1. Referring to the above and to instructions received in this case, be informed as follows.

2. On 20-10-61, whilst on Duty Chauffeur details, the attached teletype G1032 was received, requesting that transportation be provided for escort and above named mental patient, from the Montreal airport to the Verdun Protestant Hospital.

3. Under instructions from the Duty N.C.O., that day, the writer proceeded to the Montreal airport to meet the party scheduled to arrive via Nordair flight 42, 5.00 AM Oct. 21/61. The party arrived as scheduled and were driven to the Verdun Hospital, as per instructions.

4. This office was not as yet in possession of the Warrant of Committal at the time of the escort, therefore, on 27-10-61, the document was made available to the undersigned and was turned over to the hospital authorities, Miss SCRABE of the admission and record office handled the matter.

5. This file, will be considered as concluded at this point.

CONCLUDED HERE

G. Houde Cst.
G. Houde #16974
Montreal C.I.B.

The O.C., RCMP.,
"G" Div., OTTAWA, Ont.

61G 181-5-7

1. FORWARDED for your information and completion of your records. This is further to your memorandum in this regard dated October 20, 1961. NO COPIES ELSEWHERE.

OTHERWISE CONCLUDED
Mtl. 1-11-61

A.M. Cart, S/Insp.,
Asst. C.I.B. Officer.

VERDUN PROTESTANT HOSPITAL

6875 LASALLE BLVD., VERDUN, QUE.

5178

s.19(1)

TELEPHONE
766-8511

November 3rd, 1961

Mr. W. G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner,
North West Territories,
Dept. of Northern Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

RE: [REDACTED]

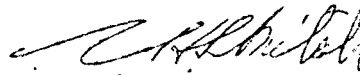
Dear Sir:

The above named was brought to this hospital on the morning of October 21st, 1961, for admission. We had no prior request for this. We are still lacking information as to her conduct prior to coming to this hospital. The R.C.M.P. officer who accompanied her to this hospital informed us that further documentation would be received in two days time. At this date we have received none.

For the admission of an individual to this hospital we receive the recommendation of a physician licensed in this province. The late Dr. A. M. Hamel completed this document but he had no information other than the patient's name on which he could base his medical recommendation for admission. I think you can agree with me that this is very unsatisfactory. Our observation of this woman indicated that she was not suffering from a mental disorder at the time that she arrived here. We eventually did get some history indicating that she was temporarily disturbed some time before admission to this hospital.

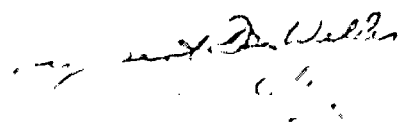
I am asking Mr. F. Brisebois, of the Indian Affairs Branch, Caughnawaga Indian Agency, to remove this patient from the hospital.

Yours very truly,



C. H. Skitch, M.D.
Assistant Medical Superintendent

CHS/h





EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL



TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE, GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

Form 6109

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act -
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DAY LETTER	<input type="checkbox"/>
NIGHT LETTER	<input type="checkbox"/>

CHECK

CHARGE ACCOUNT NO. : 2-200-59750

TOLLS

TIME AND DATE FILED

COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY

*Ph 682
Rao B3
3.11.6*

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

R.A. Lenny/31

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

sent

Dr. U.A. Falconer,
Regional Superintendent,
Northern Health Service,
Charles Connell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

November 3, 1961.
Ottawa, Ont.
NOV 6 1961
File No. _____
Refer To _____

s.19(1)

MESSAGE TRANSMITTED TO [REDACTED] ON [REDACTED] DATE [REDACTED]

AS INSTRUCTED TO [REDACTED]

L. G. Brown

Confirmation
Central Registry
Director
File: 530-40 ✓ *PA/2*

L.G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

000333

Chrono [REDACTED]

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

HEREINAFTER CALLED THE COMPANY.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS UPON WHICH TELEGRAPH AND CABLE MESSAGES SHALL BE TRANSMITTED ARE PRESCRIBED BY ORDER NO. 49274, DATED DECEMBER 5TH, 1932, OF THE BOARD OF TRANSPORT COMMISSIONERS FOR CANADA AND PUBLISHED IN THE CANADA GAZETTE.

It is agreed between the sender of the message on the face of this form and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate; and, in that case, the Company shall be liable for damages suffered by the sender to an extent not exceeding \$200.00, due to the negligence of the Company in the transmission or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission and delivery of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavour to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

CLASSES OF SERVICE

FULL RATE TELEGRAM

A full-rate expedited service.

DAY LETTER

A deferred day service at rates lower than the standard telegram rates as follows: One and one-half times the ten-word day message rate for the transmission of 50 words or less, and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words, for each additional 10 words or less.

Day letters may be forwarded by the Company as a deferred service, and the transmission and delivery of such Day Letters are, in all respects, subordinate to the priority of transmission and delivery of full-rate messages.

Day Letters may be delivered by the Company by telephoning the same to the addressees, and such deliveries shall be a complete discharge of the obligation of the Company to deliver.

Day Letters are received subject to the express understanding and agreement that the Company does not undertake that a Day Letter shall be delivered on the day of its date absolutely and at all events, but that the Company's obligation in this respect is subject to the condition that there shall remain sufficient time for the transmission and delivery of such Day Letter on the day of its date during regular office hours, subject to the priority of the transmission of full-rate messages under the conditions named above.

NIGHT LETTER

Accepted up to 2 a.m. at reduced rates, to be sent during the night and delivered on the morning of the next day after their date. At places where the Company's offices are not open on Sundays, delivery will be made on the morning of the next ensuing business day. The rates for Night Letters are lower than the standard telegram rates, as follows: The standard day rate for 10 words for the transmission of 50 words or less and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less. The minimum charge for transmission over the Company's lines of any Night Letter will be 60 cents.

Night Letters may, at the option of the Company, be mailed at destination to the addressees, and the Company shall be deemed to have discharged its obligation in such cases with respect to delivery by mailing such Night Letters at destination, postage prepaid.

Canadian Pacific

PA 11633
3.11.61



TELEGRAPHS

WORLD WIDE COMMUNICATIONS

CHECK	Class of Service Desired
Dept. U.A. & U.S. Northern Admin. Branch	FULL RATE
	DAY LETTER
	NIGHT MESSAGE
	NIGHT LETTER
TIME FILED	

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to. R.A. Leary/jl

Let's
W.L.D. Davidson, Esq.,
Justice of the Peace,
Inuvik, N.W.T.

Ottawa, 3 November, 1961.

Northern Admin Branch

NOV 6 '61

YOUR BEST DOCTOR FAVORABLE EVIDENCE TITLES AS FOLLOWS... PLEASE
REPLY TO
I WOULD SO HAVE [REDACTED] 9 OTHER DATA LAX SERVING OUR NATION
TO OLIVER HOSPITAL.

A. G. Davidson

W.G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.

Confirmation
Central Registry
Director
File: 530-40 ✓ PA/B

s.19(1)

Chrono

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

000335

G. H. PESCU, General Manager, Montreal, Que.

L. E. HAMSON, Assistant General Manager, Montreal, Que.

D. N. MACLEOD, General Superintendent, Montreal.

C. W. TAYLOR, Superintendent, Sudbury, Ont.

A. E. EMERY, Superintendent, Toronto, Ont.

H. W. HOWARD, Superintendent, Montreal, Que.

W. G. KEATING, Superintendent, Saint John, N.B.

E. ELSEY, General Superintendent, Winnipeg, Man.

R. V. TOMBE, Superintendent, Vancouver, B.C.

L. W. NEALE, Superintendent, Calgary, Alta.

R. A. MOUNTFORD, Superintendent, Moose Jaw, Sask.

E. J. AWISHUS, Superintendent, Winnipeg, Man.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS UPON WHICH TELEGRAPH AND CABLE MESSAGES SHALL BE TRANSMITTED
ARE PRESCRIBED BY ORDER No. 49274 DATED DECEMBER 8th, 1932, OF THE BOARD OF TRANSPORT
COMMISSIONERS FOR CANADA, AND PUBLISHED IN THE CANADA-GAZETTE.**

It is agreed between the sender of the message, on the face of this form and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case the Company shall be liable for damages, suffered by the sender to an extent not exceeding \$200, due to the negligence of the Company in the transmission or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission and delivery of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent, for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent, for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

CLASSES OF SERVICE

FULL RATE TELEGRAM

A full rate expedited service.

NIGHT TELEGRAM

Accepted up to 2 a.m. at reduced rates, to be sent during the night and delivered on the morning of the next day after their date at places where the Company's offices are open on Sundays, and on the morning of the next ensuing business day at places where the Company's offices are not open on Sundays.

DAY LETTERS

A deferred day service at rates lower than the standard telegram rates as follows: One and one-half times the ten-word day telegram rate for the transmission of 50 words or less, and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less.

Day letters may be forwarded by the Company as a deferred service, and the transmission and delivery of such Day Letters are, in all respects, subordinate to the priority of transmission and delivery of full-rate telegrams.

Day Letters may be delivered by the Company by telephoning the same to the addressees and such deliveries shall be a complete discharge of the obligation of the Company to deliver.

Day Letters are received subject to the express understanding and agreement that the Company does not undertake that a Day Letter shall be delivered on the day of its date absolutely and at all events; but that the Company's obligation in this respect is subject to the condition that there shall remain sufficient time for the transmission and delivery of such Day Letter on the day of its date during regular office hours, subject to the priority of the transmission of full-rate telegrams under the conditions named above.

NIGHT LETTERS

Accepted up to 2 a.m. for delivery on the morning of the next day after their date at places where the Company's offices are open on Sundays, and on the morning of the next ensuing business day at places where the Company's offices are not open on Sundays, at rates still lower than its standard night telegram rates as follows: The standard day rate for 10 words for the transmission of 50 words or less and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less.

Night Letters may, at the option of the Company, be mailed at destination to the addressees, and the Company shall be deemed to have discharged its obligation in such cases with respect to delivery by mailing such Night Letters at destination, postage prepaid.



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE, GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DAY LETTER	<input type="checkbox"/>
NIGHT LETTER	<input type="checkbox"/>

CHECK

CHARGE ACCOUNT NO. : 2-200-55750

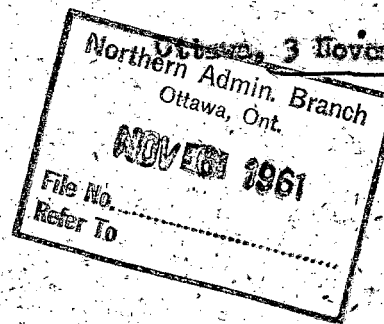
TOLLS

TIME AND DATE FILED

COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

R.A. Leamy/jl



Dr. U.L. Falconer,
Regional Superintendent,
Northern Health Service,
Charles Connell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

s.19(1)

PLEASE REEDED TO HAVE [REDACTED] U THREE DASH SIX SEVEN ONE

ADMITTED TO OLIVER HOSPITAL.

J. A. Leamy

Confirmation
Central Registry
Director
File: 530-40

PA/B.

H.G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.

Chrono

000337

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

HEREINAFTER CALLED THE COMPANY.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS UPON WHICH TELEGRAPH AND CABLE MESSAGES SHALL BE TRANSMITTED ARE PRESCRIBED BY ORDER NO. 49274, DATED DECEMBER 5TH, 1932, OF THE BOARD OF TRANSPORT COMMISSIONERS FOR CANADA AND PUBLISHED IN THE CANADA GAZETTE.

It is agreed between the sender of the message on the face of this form and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate; and, in that case, the Company shall be liable for damages suffered by the sender to an extent not exceeding \$200.00, due to the negligence of the Company in the transmission or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission and delivery of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavour to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

CLASSES OF SERVICE

FULL RATE TELEGRAM

A full-rate expedited service.

DAY LETTER

A deferred day service at rates lower than the standard telegram rates as follows: One and one-half times the ten-word day message rate for the transmission of 50 words or less, and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less.

Day Letters may be forwarded by the Company as a deferred service, and the transmission and delivery of such Day Letters are, in all respects, subordinate to the priority of transmission and delivery of full-rate messages.

Day Letters may be delivered by the Company by telephoning the same to the addressees, and such deliveries shall be a complete discharge of the obligation of the Company to deliver.

Day Letters are received subject to the express understanding and agreement that the Company does not undertake that a Day Letter shall be delivered on the day of its date absolutely and at all events, but that the Company's obligation in this respect is subject to the condition that there shall remain sufficient time for the transmission and delivery of such Day Letter on the day of its date during regular office hours, subject to the priority of the transmission of full-rate messages under the conditions named above.

NIGHT LETTER

Accepted up to 2 a.m. at reduced rates, to be sent during the night and delivered on the morning of the next day after their date. At places where the Company's offices are not open on Sundays, delivery will be made on the morning of the next ensuing business day. The rates for Night Letters are lower than the standard telegram rates, as follows: The standard day rate for 10 words for the transmission of 50 words or less and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less. The minimum charge for transmission over the Company's lines of any Night Letter will be 60 cents.

Night Letters may, at the option of the Company, be mailed at destination to the addressees, and the Company shall be deemed to have discharged its obligation in such cases with respect to delivery by mailing such Night Letters at destination, postage prepaid.

000338

530-40

PA/B.

s.19(1)

10:15 A.M. November 2, 1961

C.H.T.

TO: DR DALE
OLIVER GEN HOSP

FROM: REGIONAL SUPERINTENDENT
FOOTHILLS REGION

SEND [REDACTED] AS REQUESTED. SUPT OLIVER HOSPITAL WILL
ADMIT BUT REQUIRES PAPERS COMPLETED. DR MOFFERSON WISHES TO
BE ADVISED TIME OF ARRIVAL AT HOSPITAL

CC: CC HOSP
HACKENSIE ZONE
COMMISSIONER MNT
WALL
FILE: 1053-300-13

Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

TO: Dir. N.A. Br.

DATE Nov. 2

For:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Action

Comment

Approval

Direct Reply

As Requested

Note and File

Preparation of Reply by.....19.....

For Signature of.....

<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

Information

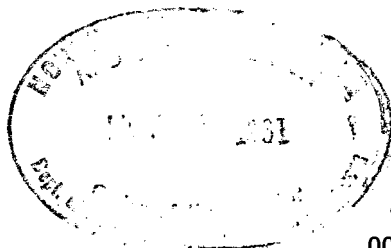
Signature

Retention

Copy to this Office

May we Discuss

Note and Return



000340

s.19(1)

PA 530-40 PA/B
n for
RAB 33
3-11-61

CN

Telecommunications

Ottawa, Ont. 40-2-1513

NOV 10 1961

local time - heure locale

NOV 2 PM 12 38

MOA236

MO DA094 70/56 DL=FD EDMONTON ALTA 2 1020A MST=
COMMISSIONER OF THE NORTH WEST TERRITORIES, DEPT OF
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES=

OTTAWA ONT=

RE [REDACTED] STOP DAVIDSON JP HAS
COMMITTED BY WARRANT ON FORM C STOP DOCTOR DALE HAS
REQUESTED [REDACTED] ADMISSION TO OLIVER HOSPITAL. HAVE
ARRANGED DETAIL WITH SUPERINTENDENT OF OLIVER, ALTHOUGH
HAVE DELAYED ACTION AWAITING YOUR INSTRUCTIONS AS
OUTLINED IN CIRCULAR ISSUED JUNE THE EIGHTH 61 STOP
COVERING LETTER JUNE EIGHTH INHS FILE 1000-6-30(H5A)=

W L FALCONER=

W3-674 JP 100-6-30(H5A)...

*Department of Northern Affairs and
National Resources*

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

TO: Dir. ~~N.A.~~ Br.

DATE Nov. 1

For: Mr. Brown

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Action	<input type="checkbox"/>	Information
<input type="checkbox"/>	Comment	<input type="checkbox"/>	Signature
<input type="checkbox"/>	Approval	<input type="checkbox"/>	Retention
<input type="checkbox"/>	Direct Reply	<input type="checkbox"/>	Copy to this Office
<input type="checkbox"/>	As Requested	<input type="checkbox"/>	May we Discuss
<input type="checkbox"/>	Note and File	<input type="checkbox"/>	Note and Return
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Preparation of Reply by.....		19.....
For Signature of.....			

40-2-13B



000342

14-2-13B

530-40
m f a ~ pad B3
3.11.61
PA/B

A Canadian Pacific

40-2-13 15

TELEGRAM

WORLD WIDE COMMUNICATIONS

"The filing time shown in the date line is LOCAL TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is LOCAL TIME at place of destination"

WNA27 MOA12 76/66 RUSH 1 EXA COLLECT & DHVIA EDMN BD

INUVIK NWT 31 NFT

COMMR NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

s.19(1)

NOV 1 12 30 - 1966

OTTAWA ONT

WAS AT INUVIK, NWT

COMMITTED BY WARRANT IN FORM C FOR MEDICAL OBSERVATION AND
EXAMINATION AND DETERMINATION OF THE MENTAL CONDITION AND SUCH ORDER
MADE UNDER SECTION 6A (1) OF THE INSANE PERSONS ORDINANCE
STOP A CERTIFIED COPY OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE HEARING TO BE
FORWARDED FIRST MAIL

W L D DAVIDSON JP

Document disclosed pursuant to the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

local time : heure locale File No. 530-40

TEL. NO. 9-25240 TIME
TO BY
CALLS LEFT
ATTENDED
SLE 000346

Canadian Pacific

CA 21



TELEGRAPHS

WORLD WIDE COMMUNICATIONS

CHECK		Class of Service Desired	
Nor. Affr & Nat. North. Admin. Br.	RES. X	FULL RATE	
		DAY LETTER	
		NIGHT MESSAGE	
		NIGHT LETTER	

TIME FILED

R.A. Leamy *pol. 2/10/61*

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby accepted.

R.A. Leamy/er

Northern Admin. Division
Ottawa, Ont.

Ottawa, 20 October, 1961.

OCT 20 1961

File No.
Refer To

Commuted

s.19(1)

Officer-in-Charge,
R.C.M. Police,
Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

REPORT ON

RECEIVED AND ORDER GIVEN G DIVISION TODAY.

W.G. Brown

W.G. BROWN,
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER.

c.c. Confirmation
Director
Central Registry
File Nos. 530-402

PA/S

Chrono.

PA

000347

G. H. PESCU, General Manager, Montreal, Que.

L. E. HAMSON, Assistant General Manager, Montreal, Que.

L. A. RAYMOND, General Superintendent, Montreal, Que.

E. J. AWISHUS, Superintendent, Sudbury, Ont.

A. E. EMERY, Superintendent, Toronto, Ont.

H. W. HOWARD, Superintendent, Montreal, Que.

W. G. KEATING, Superintendent, Saint John, N.B.

D. N. MACLEOD, General Superintendent, Winnipeg, Man.

R. V. TOMBE, Superintendent, Vancouver, B.C.

D. LESLIE, Superintendent, Calgary, Alta.

L. W. NEALE, Superintendent, Moose Jaw, Sask.

E. ELSEY, Superintendent, Winnipeg, Man.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS UPON WHICH TELEGRAPH AND CABLE MESSAGES SHALL BE TRANSMITTED ARE PRESCRIBED BY ORDER No. 49274 DATED DECEMBER 5th, 1932, OF THE BOARD OF TRANSPORT COMMISSIONERS FOR CANADA, AND PUBLISHED IN THE CANADA GAZETTE.

It is agreed between the sender of the message, on the face of this form and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case the Company shall be liable for damages, suffered by the sender, to an extent not exceeding \$200, due to the negligence of the Company in the transmission or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission and delivery of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent, for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent, for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

CLASSES OF SERVICE

FULL RATE TELEGRAM

A full-rate expedited service.

NIGHT TELEGRAM

Accepted up to 2 a.m. at reduced rates, to be sent during the night and delivered on the morning of the next day after their date at places where the Company's offices are open on Sundays, and on the morning of the next ensuing business day at places where the Company's offices are not open on Sundays.

DAY LETTERS

A deferred day service at rates lower than the standard telegram rates as follows: One and one-half times the ten-word day telegram rate for the transmission of 50 words or less, and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less.

Day letters may be forwarded by the Company as a deferred service, and the transmission and delivery of such Day Letters are, in all respects, subordinate to the priority of transmission and delivery of full-rate telegrams.

Day Letters may be delivered by the Company by telephoning the same to the addressee and such deliveries shall be a complete discharge of the obligation of the Company to deliver.

Day Letters are received subject to the express understanding and agreement that the Company does not undertake that a Day Letter shall be delivered on the day of its date absolutely and at all events; but that the Company's obligation in this respect is subject to the condition that there shall remain sufficient time for the transmission and delivery of such Day Letter on the day of its date during regular office hours, subject to the priority of the transmission of full-rate telegrams under the conditions named above.

NIGHT LETTERS

Accepted up to 2 a.m. for delivery on the morning of the next day after their date at places where the Company's offices are open on Sundays, and on the morning of the next ensuing business day at places where the Company's offices are not open on Sundays, at rates still lower than its standard night telegram rates as follows: The standard day rate for 10 words for the transmission of 50 words or less and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less.

Night Letters may, at the option of the Company, be mailed at destination to the addressee, and the Company shall be deemed to have discharged its obligation in such cases with respect to delivery by mailing such Night Letters at destination, postage prepaid.

530-40
20-

140-64
22-41

s.19(1)

In the matter of the
Insane Persons Ordinance, and
In the matter of

Order for Removal, Confinement and Examination

WHEREAS [redacted] has been adjudged by

C.E. McKee

Justice of the Peace C/Sec. J. Judge to be Insane and has been
committed to the custody of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police at
Problecher Bay, N.W.T.

AND WHEREAS arrangements have been made pursuant to
subsection (1) of Section 43 of the Northwest Territories Act for
her confinement, examination, care and maintenance in the Verdun
Protestant Hospital, Montreal, Quebec.

WHEREFORE, it is hereby ordered that the said

[redacted]
be removed from Problecher Bay and be conveyed
to and confined in the Verdun Protestant Hospital at Montreal in
the Province of Quebec.

30th

April, 1964

Dated at Ottawa, this 25th day of October, 1961.

[Signature]
U.C. Greer,
Deputy Commissioner.

B.G. Sivertz
Commissioner

orig
2 L
2 B
1 RMP



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL



TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE, GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

Form 5102 SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT LETTER	22

CHECK

TIME AND DATE FILED

CHARGE ACCOUNT NO. : 2-200-55750

TOLLS

COMPANY: Dept. Northern Affairs & National Resources
ADDRESS: Kent-Albert Bldg., Ottawa.
CITY:

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to:

B.A. n f a n
rel B 7
19.10.61
OCTOBER 19, 1961

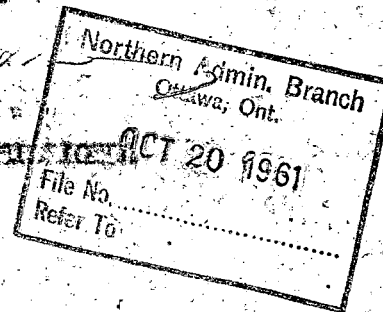
S/ESP. J. LOMAS,
D.C.I. POLICE,
PROCL. TO PAY, U.K.T.

Sent
PA L

NOTE: OCTOBER SEVENTEEN DATE NOT YET RECEIVED TRANSCRIPT OF COURT HEARING REQUIRED
UNDER OCTOBER SIX PROVISIONS THREE DECADE PROCEEDS ORDINANCE.

H. G. S. S. S. S.

W.O. BROWN
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER



Director's Office.
Central Registry.
Confirmation.
File: 530-10.
Chrono.

PA/B

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

000350

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

HEREINAFTER CALLED THE COMPANY.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS UPON WHICH TELEGRAPH AND CABLE MESSAGES SHALL BE TRANSMITTED ARE PRESCRIBED BY ORDER NO. 49274, DATED DECEMBER 5TH, 1932, OF THE BOARD OF TRANSPORT COMMISSIONERS FOR CANADA AND PUBLISHED IN THE CANADA GAZETTE.

It is agreed between the sender of the message on the face of this form and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate; and, in that case, the Company shall be liable for damages suffered by the sender to an extent not exceeding \$200.00, due to the negligence of the Company in the transmission or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission and delivery of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavour to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

CLASSES OF SERVICE

FULL RATE TELEGRAM

A full-rate expedited service.

DAY LETTER

A deferred day service at rates lower than the standard telegram rates as follows: One and one-half times the ten-word day message rate for the transmission of 50 words or less, and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less.

Day Letters may be forwarded by the Company as a deferred service, and the transmission and delivery of such Day Letters are, in all respects, subordinate to the priority of transmission and delivery of full-rate messages.

Day Letters may be delivered by the Company by telephoning the same to the addressees, and such deliveries shall be a complete discharge of the obligation of the Company to deliver.

Day Letters are received subject to the express understanding and agreement that the Company does not undertake that a Day Letter shall be delivered on the day of its date absolutely and at all events, but that the Company's obligation in this respect is subject to the condition that there shall remain sufficient time for the transmission and delivery of such Day Letter on the day of its date during regular office hours, subject to the priority of the transmission of full-rate messages under the conditions named above.

NIGHT LETTER

Accepted up to 2 a.m. at reduced rates, to be sent during the night and delivered on the morning of the next day after their date. At places where the Company's offices are not open on Sundays, delivery will be made on the morning of the next ensuing business day. The rates for Night Letters are lower than the standard telegram rates, as follows: The standard day rate for 10 words for the transmission of 50 words or less and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less. The minimum charge for transmission over the Company's lines of any Night Letter will be 60 cents.

Night Letters may, at the option of the Company, be mailed at destination to the addressees, and the Company shall be deemed to have discharged its obligation in such cases with respect to delivery by mailing such Night Letters at destination, postage prepaid.



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM-4103 not disclosed under the Access to Information Act -
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

CANADIAN NATIONAL

J. R. WHITE, GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

FULL RATE

DAY LETTER

NIGHT LETTER

CHECK

CHARGE ACCOUNT NO.:

TIME AND DATE FILED

COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY

4281

North Admin. B.
Ottawa, Ont.

TOLLS

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ref. No. 530-40

Refer To B7

Commissioner of the N.W.T.,
Dept. of N.A. & N.R.,
Kent-Albert Building,
Ottawa, Ont.

s.49(1)

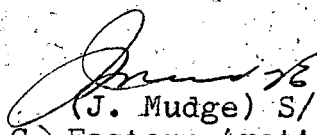
17th October, 1961. X

PA in fa Del B-7
25/10/61

COMMITTED UNDER SEC. 6(2) INSANE PERSONS ORDINANCE

16-10-61, FROBISHER BAY. SUFFERING FROM MANIC DEPRESSION AND
ACUTE PSYCHOSIS. COPY TO REGIONAL SUPT. NORTHERN HEALTH
SERVICES.(J. MUDGE) S/Insp. J.P.2
O.C. Eastern Arctic Sub-Division.Comm'r. of the N.W.T.,
Ottawa, Ont.

FORWARDED 17-10-61 confirmation copy by mail.


(J. MUDGE) S/Insp.
O.C. Eastern Arctic Sub-Div.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

HEREINAFTER CALLED THE COMPANY.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS UPON WHICH TELEGRAPH AND CABLE MESSAGES SHALL BE TRANSMITTED ARE PRESCRIBED BY ORDER NO. 49274, DATED DECEMBER 5TH, 1932, OF THE BOARD OF TRANSPORT COMMISSIONERS FOR CANADA AND PUBLISHED IN THE CANADA GAZETTE.

It is agreed between the sender of the message on the face of this form and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate; and in that case, the Company shall be liable for damages suffered by the sender to an extent not exceeding \$200.00, due to the negligence of the Company in the transmission or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission and delivery of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavour to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

CLASSES OF SERVICE

FULL RATE TELEGRAM

A full-rate expedited service.

DAY LETTER

A deferred day service at rates lower than the standard telegram rates as follows: One and one-half times the ten-word day message rate for the transmission of 50 words or less, and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less.

Day letters may be forwarded by the Company as a deferred service, and the transmission and delivery of such Day Letters are, in all respects, subordinate to the priority of transmission and delivery of full-rate messages.

Day Letters may be delivered by the Company by telephoning the same to the addressees, and such deliveries shall be a complete discharge of the obligation of the Company to deliver.

Day Letters are received subject to the express understanding and agreement that the Company does not undertake that a Day Letter shall be delivered on the day of its date absolutely and at all events, but that the Company's obligation in this respect is subject to the condition that there shall remain sufficient time for the transmission and delivery of such Day Letter on the day of its date during regular office hours, subject to the priority of the transmission of full-rate messages under the conditions named above.

NIGHT LETTER

Accepted up to 2 a.m. at reduced rates, to be sent during the night and delivered on the morning of the next day after their date. At places where the Company's offices are not open on Sundays, delivery will be made on the morning of the next ensuing business day. The rates for Night Letters are lower than the standard telegram rates, as follows: The standard day rate for 10 words for the transmission of 50 words or less, and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less. The minimum charge for transmission over the Company's lines of any Night Letter will be 70 cents.

Night Letters may, at the option of the Company, be mailed at destination to the addressees, and the Company shall be deemed to have discharged its obligation in such cases with respect to delivery by mailing such Night Letters at destination, postage prepaid.

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION & LANDS BRANCH
TEMPORARY FILE

FILE NO.

TEMP. FILE NO.

1464

SUBJECT

530-40.
Insane ~~Act~~ Persons Ord.

MAIN FILE IS CHARGED TO

B7.

REFERENCE

DISPOSAL

REFERRED TO	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A. OR T.	DATE OF B.F.	INITIALS	REGISTRY INSPECTION
B7.	17.10. # 4258	20.10.	B.	T		Rce	OCT 25 1961
W I B.80.	info	20.10.61	lig	23-10 T		SK	OCT 25 1961
B7	see note	23-10	SK	25.10.61		SK	OCT 25 1961

ML
26/10



"G" DIVISION

EASTERN ARCTIC S/D

4258

PA
DD 23/10

DIV. FILE NO.

Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.
17th October, 1961. X

H.Q. FILE NO.

Commissioner of the N.W.T.,
Dept. of N.A. & N.R.,
Kent-Albert Building,
Ottawa, Ont.

North Admin. Br. Ottawa, Ont.
OCT 20 1961
File No. 538-40
Ref To B7

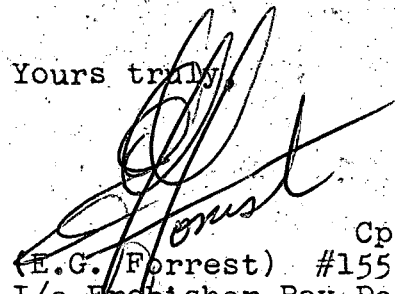
Dear Sir: Re:

Sec. 6(2) Insane Persons Ord.,
Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

1. Further to telegram of this date sent to you relating to the above committal from S/Insp. J. MUDGE J.P.2, Officer Commanding Eastern Arctic Sub-Division, please find enclosed transcript of proceedings of the Inquiry held 16th October, 1961.

s.19(1)

Yours truly,



Cpl.
(E.G. Forrest) #15517
I/c Frobisher Bay Det.

AN INQUIRY

INTO THE INFORMATION OF

David Peter MITCHELL M.D.

CHARGING THAT:


is susupected and believed to be insane.

s.19(1)

BEFORE HIS WORSHIP:

J. MUDGE JP2)

A Justice of the Peace in and for the
Northwest Territories, at Frobisher Bay
in the Northwest Territories.

October 16th, 1961.

s.19(1)

AFFIDAVIT

CANADA
NORTHWEST
TERRITORIES
TO WIT: }

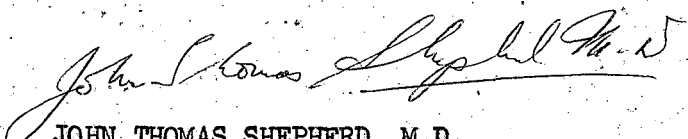
I, John Thomas Shepherd, a Medical Doctor, residing in Frobisher Bay in the Northwest Territories, do solemnly declare that I believe and suspect that

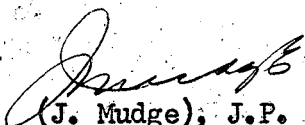
is an insane person as defined by the Northwest Territories Insanity Ordinance, for the following reasons:

- (a) She is uncooperative and unmanageable.
- (b) She is a threat to herself in that she heads for windows and light bulbs.
- (c) She refuses to eat or walk.
- (d) She throws herself about and fights any person who approaches her.
- (e) She talks unintelligible gibberish in both Eskimo (so I'm told) and English.
- (f) She screams and yells for no apparent reason.
- (g) She has done this at least one other occasion, 2 months ago at Foxe Main.

I make this solemn declaration conscientiously, believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the CANADA EVIDENCE ACT.

DECLARED before me at Frobisher Bay in the Northwest Territories this 16th day of October, A.D. 1961.


JOHN THOMAS SHEPHERD, M.D.


(J. Mudge), J.P. II, A Justice of the Peace in and for the Northwest Territories.

Criminal Code
Form 2.
(Sections 439 and 695)

INFORMATION

s.19(1)

CANADA
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES }

This the information of **David Peter MITCHELL**
of **Probisher Bay, N.W.T.** (**Medical Dr.**)
hereinafter called the informant.

The informant says that **he has reasonable and probable grounds to believe and does believe that:** [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] on the 16th day
of October A.D. 1961, at Probisher Bay in the Northwest
Territories, is an insane person, suffering from a disorder
of the mind, that she requires care, supervision and control
for her protection and the protection of her property, in
accordance with the provisions of the Northwest Territories
INSANE PERSONS ORDINANCE, Section 6(2).

Sworn before me this **16th**
day of **October** A.D. **1961**
at **Probisher Bay, N.W.T.**

David Peter Mitchell
Signature of Informant

J. Mudge
(**J. MUDGE**) JP2)
A Justice of the Peace in and for the Northwest Territories

PRELIMINARY APPEARANCES

RECORD

PLACE..... Prohisher Bay, N.W.T.
DATE..... October 16th, 1961.
FOR CROWN..... Cpl. E.G. FORREST
FOR DEFENCE..... Nil.
INTERPRETER..... None
PLEA..... No Plea

CROWN WITNESSES

Dr. DP. MITCHELL M.D.
Dr. J.T. SHEPHERD M.D.
Miss S.V. BENNETT.

DEFENCE WITNESSES

Nil.

JUDGMENT..... Found to be insane.

SENTENCE..... Committed to the care of the R.C.M. Police, Prohisher Bay,
N.W.T. until the pleasure of the Commissioner of the
Northwest Territories is known.

EXHIBITS..... Nil.

J. HUDGE JP2)

Magistrate or Justice of The Peace

s.19(1)

FORM A

Warrant of Apprehension

CANADA)
NORTHWEST)
TERRITORIES)
TO WIT:)

To all Peace Officers in the
Northwest Territories

WHEREAS an application has been made to this
Court for an Order declaring that [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] is an insane person;

I hereby command you, in the name of Her Majesty
the Queen, to apprehend the said [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] and bring her before this Court, in order
that an inquiry may be made respecting the sanity of the
said [REDACTED] and that she may be further dealt
with according to law.

Given under my hand this 16th day of October,
A.D. 1961, at Frobisher Bay in the Northwest Territories.


.....
(J. MUDGE)

A Justice of the Peace in and
for the Northwest Territories.

EVIDENCE OF: David Peter Mitchell, M.D., Frobisher Bay
General Hospital, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

s.19(1)

DEPOSITION OF A WITNESS:

CANADA

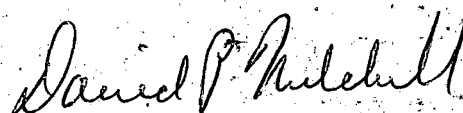
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

TO WIT:

I am David Peter MITCHELL, a duly qualified medical practitioner in the Northwest Territories, employed by the Indian and Northern Health Services as Medical Superintendent at the Frobisher Bay General Hospital, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

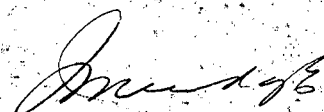
That on Monday, October 16th, 1961 I had occasion to examine [REDACTED] in the Frobisher Bay General Hospital. This woman was found to be confused, disorientated and unmanageable in that she attempts to destroy property around her, is antagonistic to her attendants and speaks a garbled language which is a mixture of Eskimo and English.

The exact medical diagnosis in this case is uncertain but likely she is suffering from mania in a manic-depressive psychosis. Because of this, it is felt that this woman is a danger to herself and possibly the community as a whole. It is therefore recommended that she be institutionalized.



SWORN before me this 16th day
of October, 1961 A.D. at
Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

(David Peter MITCHELL, M.D.)



(J. Mudge, J.P. II) A Justice of the
Peace in and for the Northwest Territories.

EVIDENCE OF: John Thomas SHEPHERD, M.D., Frobisher Bay
General Hospital, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

s.19(1)

DEPOSITION OF A WITNESS:

CANADA

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

TO WIT:

I am John Thomas SHEPHERD, a duly qualified medical practitioner in the Northwest Territories, employed by the Indian and Northern Health Services as Assistant Medical Officer at the Frobisher Bay General Hospital, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

Yesterday night, October 15th, 1961, at approximately 11:30 p.m., this patient [redacted] was brought to this hospital by East Coast Carriers and Miss Bennett, having been transferred by air from the Nursing Station at Foxe Main to this hospital for further treatment.

The story obtained from Miss Bennett and by letter from Miss Wieler, Nurse-In-Charge, Foxe Main Nursing Station, was that on Tuesday, October 10th, 1961 this patient suddenly became acutely mentally ill, running about aimlessly, being unmanageable, fighting everyone who came near her and screaming and yelling in a loud voice.

She was admitted to Foxe Main Nursing Station and it was found to be difficult to control her speech or actions. She ran away on one occasion and was brought back. She was sedated with quite large doses Miltown, Sodium Amytal and Sodium Seconal but this did not seem to have much effect. On the advice of Dr. Roach (F.E.C. Doctor) the doses were doubled and on this she was at least manageable, but still very noisy and restless.

She was in a similar state in July of this year and was in Foxe Main Nursing Station at this time for a week and was treated with Miltown. She was sent to this hospital at this time and was observed for 1½ weeks and as no signs of mental illness were observed, other than a mild depression, she was sent home to Foxe Main.

She has been a bit of a problem there because of her home environment (which has been rather unusual, in that her husband and adopted son have been deserted by her and are living with another family while she is living with another man whose wife is in Sanitorium in Hamilton and she refuses to go back to her husband.) It is not known if this contributed to her present condition or not but it probably was a contributing factor.

She had been getting along fairly well until Tuesday, October 10th, 1961, when she suddenly went crazy, as outlined above.

At the time of admission to this hospital she was unmanageable, fighting with everyone, refusing to walk or stay in bed, openly hostile and shouting at everyone. She had a glazed look in her eyes and didn't seem conscious of her surroundings, although she headed straight for a window.

She was given 100 mg Largactil Intramuscularly and as this was not sufficient to quieten her, it was repeated in ½ hour and she has been kept reasonably quiet since then on 100 mg Largactil I.M., q.2.h. Prn. It is still necessary to keep a person in the room with her as she becomes obstreperous when she awakens and seems to have a fascination for the window as well.

It is my belief from the foregoing information and observations, that this patient is acutely mentally ill and has been for the past 7 days and has probably been on the border-line for the past 2 months. I believe her to be acutely psychotic and to be in the manic stage of a manic-depression psychosis. I consider her to be insane within the definition of the Northwest Territories Insane Persons Ordinances and consider that she should be transported to a mental hospital for treatment of this illness.

SWORN before me this 16th day of
October, 1961 A.D. at Frobisher
Bay, N.W.T.

John Thomas Shepherd M.D.
(John Thomas SHEPHERD, M.D.)

(J. Mudge, J.P. ii)
(J. Mudge, J.P. ii) A Justice of the Peace
in and for the Northwest Territories.

000363

EVIDENCE OF: Stella Violet BENNETT, Nurses Aide, Foxe Nursing Station,
Foxe Main, N.W.T.

DEPOSITION OF A WITNESS:
CANADA
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

s.19(1)

TO WIT:

I am employed by the Indian and Northern Health Services at the above Nursing Station. [redacted] came into the Nursing Station on October 10th, 1961 with our interpreter Emile complaining of a head-ache and acting strange. As we had had her in with similar symptoms in July of this year, we admitted her and put her on medication. This time she was much more violent (e.g. walking bed rails, tearing off her blouse, doing sensuous dancing actions, etc.). Her topic of conversation is "Emile". Her husband she says "scare her". It seems as though her domestic life is not as it should be.

By her actions (e.g. threatening to break windows, banging her head on bed-rails and wall, etc.) over the last seven days, I would consider her to be a threat to herself and it is my opinion that she requires special medical care.

Stella Violet Bennett

SWORN before me this 16th day
of October, 1961 A.D. at
Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

(Stella Violet BENNETT)

J. Mudge

(J. Mudge, J.P. II) A Justice of the
Peace in and for the Northwest Territories.

s.19(1)

REPORT

The information here called for may be elicited by the Justice of the Peace from the witnesses examined at the inquiry and is intended to be supplementary to the evidence proving insanity. The evidence of a legally qualified medical practitioner should always be taken.

QUESTIONS:

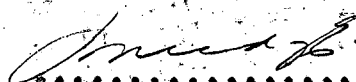
ANSWERS:

1. Date enquiry held 16th October, 1961.
2. Name in full of alleged lunatic [REDACTED]
3. Age [REDACTED]
4. Has she any, and if so what property Land - Nil. Other - Nil. Personal property.
5. Occupation, calling or profession [REDACTED]
6. Other means of support Nil.
7. Religion [REDACTED]
8. Country where born [REDACTED]
9. Time she has resided in the Territories Life
10. Place of residence during the six months previous to this inquiry. Foxe Main, N.W.T.
11. Married, single or widowed Married.
12. How many persons are dependent upon her for support None
13. Number of children if any One adopted son.
14. Names and address of parents ???
15. Names and address of relatives residing nearest to place of residence of alleged lunatic ???
16. How such relatives connected ???
17. How long has she been insane 6 days.
18. Duration of present attack 6 days.
19. Is it the first No
20. How first shown See evidence
21. Supposed causes (Here give any information that may aid the Medical Supt. of the asylum in treatment of case) Home environment - living with man not her husband.
22. Has she any delusions, and what are they None known.
23. Is she suicidal No.

000365

24. Is she dangerous to others Perhaps
25. Has she ever committed any offence No
26. Has she been convicted of same No
27. Give particulars Nil.
28. Is she subject to epilepsy No
29. Is she subject to paralysis No
30. Is she suffering from any infectious disease No
31. Has any other members of the family shown signs of insanity No
32. Has she ever been in an asylum for the insane No
33. Where and when No
34. What have been her habits as to temperance, industry and general conduct Withdrawn but happy, good worker.
35. In what manner has she changed Became aggressive, noisy, unco-operative.
36. Has change been recent, gradual or sudden Sudden.
37. Has she been subject to bodily ailment No.
38. Of what nature are they -
39. Degree of education Some education in San. Am't. unknown. but speaks and understands English.
40. Is she idiotic, imbecile or incurable No
41. Should she be sent back to former residence on recovery - NO, if same
42. If so, at whose cost - - environment.
43. Date of present committal as insane person
44. To what Gaol committed
45. If not committed to Gaol to whose custody and where held
46. REMARKS

Dated at Frobisher Bay, N.W.T. this 16th day of October,
A.D. 1961.


.....
(J. MUDGE)

A Justice of the Peace in and for
the Northwest Territories.

s.19(1)

FORM B

WARRANT OF COMMITTAL

CANADA)
NORTHWEST)
TERRITORIES)
TO WIT:)
)

To all Peace Officers in the
Northwest Territories.

Whereas an inquiry was duly held by me respecting the
sanity of [REDACTED]
of [REDACTED] and
I have found and declared the said [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] to be an insane person.

I hereby command you in the name of Her Majesty
the Queen to take the said [REDACTED]
and convey her to the Royal Canadian Mounted Police at
Frobisher Bay, Northwest Territories and to deliver her
to them together with this warrant.

And I hereby command, in the name of Her Majesty the
Queen, the said Royal Canadian Mounted Police to receive
the said [REDACTED] into custody and safely
keep her until the pleasure of the Commissioner be known
or until the said [REDACTED] is discharged by
Law.

And this shall be your and their full and sufficient
authority for so doing.

Given under my hand this 16th day of October
1961, at Frobisher Bay, in the Northwest
Territories.


J. MUDGE JP2)

A Justice of the Peace in and for
the Northwest Territories.

CN

Telecommunications

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

North Admin. Br.
Ottawa, Ont.

s.19(1)

*Order from Mudge not rec'd
hangover Block, Kent Albert 18-10-40048*

Order issued 20/10/61 P.A. in bar
local time - heure locale 20-10-61

File No. 530-40

1961 OCT 17 PM 12-06

MOB039

MO BC082 FLO26 49/35=FROBISHERBAY NWT 17 1031A EDT=
COMMISSIONER OF THE N.W.T., DEPT. OF N.A. AND N.R.=
KENT ALBERT BLDG OTTAWA ONT=

PA/B

COMMITTED UNDER SEC. 6(2) INSANE
PERSONS ORDINANCE 16-10-61, FROBISHER BAY. SUFFERING
FROM MANIC DEPRESSION AND ACUTE PSYCHOSIS. COPY TO
REGIONAL SUPT. NORTHERN HEALTH SERVICES=

J. MUDGE, S/INSP. J.P.2, O.C. EASTERN ARCTIC

SUB-DIVISION= (correct name - [redacted])

B.B.1

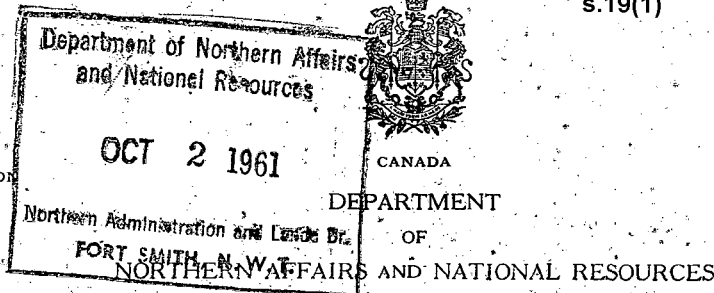
000368

s.19(1)

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **POLSON,**
Robert James

3611

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION
AND LANDS BRANCH



Yellowknife, N.W.T. North Admin. Br.
September 29, 1961. Ottawa, Ont.

**MEMORANDUM FOR THE ADMINISTRATOR
OF THE MACKENZIE**

1961
File No. **530-40**
Refer To **31**

Insane persons Ordinance

I enclose an account from the Stanton Yellowknife Hospital in the amount \$6.00 covering co-insurance charges for the above-noted individual for the period September 21-25, 1961.

Also enclosed are two statements from the Yellowknife Tourist Agency, one in the amount \$53.00 covering cost of removal of [redacted] to Edmonton for psychiatric treatment and the other a return airfare in the amount \$106.00 covering cost of transportation for his father, who acted as an escort for James at Dr. Brown's request.

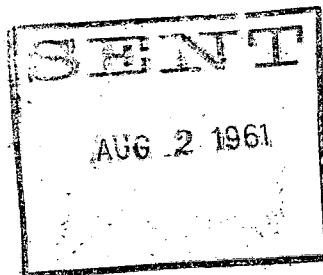
All these accounts are certified correct and recommended for payment under the Insane Persons Ordinance.

Processed for payment 11-10-61
Encl.

ADWD:app

for [signature]
Administrator,
Yellowknife Region.

530-40



OTTAWA, July 31, 1961.

J.S. Willis, M.D.,
Chief, Northern Health Division,
Indian and Northern Health Services,
Booth Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Dr. Willis:

Instructions for Dealing with
the Mentally Ill, N.W.T.

-- In response to your request of July 19th, I am
sending you fifty copies of the above-noted Directive.

Yours sincerely,

A.J. ORANGE

B.G. Sivertz,
Director.

1010,
12000370

R.A. Leamy/er

28/7/61

530-40

PA/S

s.19(1)

28 July, 1961.

SENT

JUL 31 1961

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. C. L. MERRILL,
ADMINISTRATOR OF THE MACKENZIE, FORT SMITH, N.W.T.

Your File 552-4

Reference your memorandum of July 19, enclosing three
medical accounts pertaining to [REDACTED]

The account of Dr. J.A.L. Gilbert for \$25.00, was
processed for payment here on June 9, 1961.

Dr. S.S. Spanner's account for \$200.00 is being
processed for payment today.

With regard to the account for \$238.00, from the
University Hospital, Edmonton, the hospital account, as you know,
totalled \$756.00. Of this \$518.00 was paid by T.H.I.S. The
\$238.00 on bill dated June 5, 1961, which represents the difference
between the portion paid by T.H.I.S. and the total, was reduced
by \$42.00 co-insurance processed for payment here on June 12, 1961.
This leaves a balance of \$196.00, the difference between public
ward care and private or semi-private ward care, which is the
responsibility of the patient.

Would you please arrange to have [REDACTED] informed
accordingly.

W.G. Brown

W.G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.



DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
OUR FILE No. 1053-300 (H33)

9384

OTTAWA, July 19th, 1961.

Mr Thompson

Mr. B.G. Sivertz,
Director, Northern Administration Branch,
Department of Northern Affairs &
National Resources,
150 Kent St., 3rd Floor,
OTTAWA, Ont.

NORTH AMERICAN OTTAWA, ONT.
JUL 25 1961
File No. 530-40
Refer To W.I.

Dear Mr. Sivertz,

Instructions for Dealing With The
Mentally Ill, N.W.T.

Requests have been received here for the above
article, and we do not have a supply on hand. It would
be appreciated if you could let us have fifty (50) copies.

Yours very truly,

*50 copies
sent with letter
dated July 31/61
DD*

[Signature]
B.S. Willis, M.D., D.P.H.,
Chief, Northern Health Division,
Indian and Northern Health Services.



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

EDUCATION DIVISION

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION BRANCH

YOUR FILE NO. 552-4

OUR FILE NO.

s.19(1)

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR

Medical Expenses - Mental Health Ordinance To

Fort Smith, N.W.T.
19 July, 1961.

North Admin. Br.
Ottawa, Ont.

JUL 24 1961

931

File No. 530-40

Refer To

Enclosed is a copy of a memorandum received from the
Area Administrator at Yellowknife. Also attached are the following
bills:

- (a) J.A.L. Gilbert, M.D. - \$ 25.00 - prob of payn early June
- (b) S.S. Spanner, M.D. - 200.00 - rec'd & processed this wk
- (c) University Hospital, Edmonton - 238.00 - outst 1961 (P.W. care)

If these bills have already been processed, may such
advice please be received, otherwise may these accounts please be
forwarded for payment.

J. H. Hume

for Administrator of the Mackenzie.

s.19(1)



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION BRANCH

EDUCATION DIVISION

YOUR FILE NO. 552-4
OUR FILE NO.

Fort Smith, N.W.T.,
19 July, 1961.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR

Medical Expenses - Mental Health Ordinance

Enclosed is a copy of a memorandum received from the Area Administrator at Yellowknife. Also attached are the following bills:

- (a) J.A.L. Gilbert, M.D. - \$ 25.00
- (b) S.S. Spanner, M.D. - 200.00
- (c) University Hospital, Edmonton - 238.00

If these bills have already been processed, may such advice please be received, otherwise may these accounts please be forwarded for payment.

H. H. H. H.
for Administrator of the Mackenzie.

Yellowknife, N.W.T.,
June 7, 1961.

**MEMORANDUM FOR THE ADMINISTRATOR
OF THE MACKENZIE**

Re: [REDACTED]

Insane Persons' Ordinance

[REDACTED] husband of the above-noted individual, who received treatment under the Insane persons' Ordinance, has come to this office much concerned about accounts which he believes are unpaid. [REDACTED] is uncertain as to his own responsibility for these bills, which I enclose as follows:

J.A.L. Gilbert, M.D.

- This was forwarded for payment with our memorandum of April 28th, 1961.

\$25.00

passed June 9

S.S. Spanner, M.D.

- This was forwarded under our memorandum of May 18th, 1961.

\$200.00

University Hospital, Edmonton - balance \$238.00

- A check indicates that payment in the amount of \$518.00 was received from the Government of Canada.

T.H.I.S. paid \$518.00

Would you kindly answer the question raised in the penultimate paragraph of my memorandum of the 5th ultimo with which the hospital account in the amount of \$756.00 was forwarded. [REDACTED] would like to know if he is responsible for the payment of \$238.00 balance, since he believes that this is covered by his company's medical plan.

If [REDACTED] is responsible for this balance, kindly return the invoice to him for payment.

Your early reply would be appreciated.

Encl.
ADUD:app

J.D. Dineen
Area Administrator.

c.c. [REDACTED]
c/o Con Mine,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

NA & NB ACCOUNTS OFFICE

RECEIVED
JUL 13 1961
FORT SMITH, N.W.T.

ROUTED TO:

s.19(1)

PHONE GE 9-5911
EXT. 412

ROOM 241
UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL

S.19(1)

EDMONTON, May 25, 1961
ALBERTA

DR. TO

J. A. L. GILBERT

M.B.CH.B., M.D., F.R.C.P.(E.), M.R.C.P.(LOND.), F.R.C.P.(C.), F.A.C.P.

FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES \$25.00

*duplicate
processed for payment
9/6/64*

000377

PHONE GENEVA 9-5911

COLONEL MEWBURN PAVILION

S. S. Spaner, M.D.

SPECIALIST IN PSYCHIATRY

s.19(1)

EDMONTON..... May 30 1961..

Con Mine,.....

Yellowknife, N.W.T.,.....

FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

\$ 200.00..

Duplicate
Please.
Processed for payment
27/7/61

000378

PHONE

OUR FILE

043

YOUR FILE



KINDLY ADDRESS CORRESPONDENCE TO

UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL
EDMONTON, ALBERTA

June 5th, 1961

s.19(1)

Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Dear Sir:

Re: Hospital Account
Balance Due: \$238.00

The balance outstanding against your account is indicated above as a payment has recently been received from: Government of Canada. \$518.00

May we please have your remittance to dispose of this account.

Yours truly,

Collection Department,
University of Alberta Hospital.

per: *[Signature]*

Re memo 27/7/61
206.14

Canadian Pacific

C.P. 11



TELEGRAPHS

WORLD WIDE COMMUNICATIONS

CHECK	Class of Service Desired
Dept. SA & SE Northern Admin. Br.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FULL RATE
	<input type="checkbox"/> DAY LETTER
	<input type="checkbox"/> NIGHT MESSAGE
	<input type="checkbox"/> NIGHT LETTER
TIME FILED	

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

E.A. DIXON,
JULICE OF PEACE,
PORT SMITH, N.B.

CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE FOR
DOCTOR SMITH, PORT SMITH, N.B.

Northwestern Branch
Ottawa, Ont.
JUL 17 1961
File No. 530-40
Refer To

COPIED TO - Montreal
MAILED TODAY AND MAILED DIRECTLY TO

Confirmation
Director
Registry
File Nos.: 530-40

Chrono

s.19(1)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Original As is

000380

G. H. PESCUD, General Manager, Montreal, Que.

L. E. HAMSON, Assistant General Manager, Montreal, Que.

L. A. RAYMOND, General Superintendent, Montreal, Que.

E. J. AWISHUS, Superintendent, Sudbury, Ont.

A. E. EMERY, Superintendent, Toronto, Ont.

H. W. HOWARD, Superintendent, Montreal, Que.

W. G. KEATING, Superintendent, Saint John, N.B.

D. N. MACLEOD, General Superintendent, Winnipeg, Man.

R. V. TOMBE, Superintendent, Vancouver, B.C.

D. LESLIE, Superintendent, Calgary, Alta.

L. W. NEALE, Superintendent, Moose Jaw, Sask.

E. ELSEY, Superintendent, Winnipeg, Man.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS UPON WHICH TELEGRAPH AND CABLE MESSAGES SHALL BE TRANSMITTED ARE PRESCRIBED BY ORDER No. 49274 DATED DECEMBER 5th, 1932, OF THE BOARD OF TRANSPORT COMMISSIONERS FOR CANADA, AND PUBLISHED IN THE CANADA GAZETTE.

It is agreed between the sender of the message, on the face of this form and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case the Company shall be liable for damages, suffered by the sender to, an extent not exceeding \$200, due to the negligence of the Company in the transmission or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission and delivery of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent, for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent, for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

CLASSES OF SERVICE

FULL RATE TELEGRAM

A full-rate expedited service.

NIGHT TELEGRAM

Accepted up to 2 a.m. at reduced rates, to be sent during the night and delivered on the morning of the next day after their date at places where the Company's offices are open on Sundays, and on the morning of the next ensuing business day at places where the Company's offices are not open on Sundays.

DAY LETTERS

A deferred day service at rates lower than the standard telegram rates as follows: One and one-half times the ten-word day telegram rate for the transmission of 50 words or less, and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less.

Day letters may be forwarded by the Company as a deferred service, and the transmission and delivery of such Day Letters are, in all respects, subordinate to the priority of transmission and delivery of full-rate telegrams.

Day Letters may be delivered by the Company by telephoning the same to the addressees and such deliveries shall be a complete discharge of the obligation of the Company to deliver.

Day Letters are received subject to the express understanding and agreement that the Company does not undertake that a Day Letter shall be delivered on the day of its date absolutely and at all events; but that the Company's obligation in this respect is subject to the condition that there shall remain sufficient time for the transmission and delivery of such Day Letter on the day of its date during regular office hours, subject to the priority of the transmission of full-rate telegrams under the conditions named above.

NIGHT LETTERS

Accepted up to 2 a.m. for delivery on the morning of the next day after their date at places where the Company's offices are open on Sundays, and on the morning of the next ensuing business day at places where the Company's offices are not open on Sundays, at rates still lower than its standard night telegram rates as follows: The standard day rate for 10 words for the transmission of 50 words or less and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less.

Night Letters may, at the option of the Company, be mailed at destination to the addressees, and the Company shall be deemed to have discharged its obligation in such cases with respect to delivery by mailing such Night Letters at destination, postage prepaid.

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

Document communiqué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information
SERVICE DESIRÉCANADIAN
NATIONAL
TELEGRAPHS

ANADIAN NATIONAL

J. R. WHITE GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

FULL RATE

DAY LETTER

NIGHT LETTER

CHECK

LAND AND SEAFAR

TIME AND DATE FILED

CHARGE ACCOUNT NO. : 2-203-55750

TOLLS

COMPANY

ADDRESS

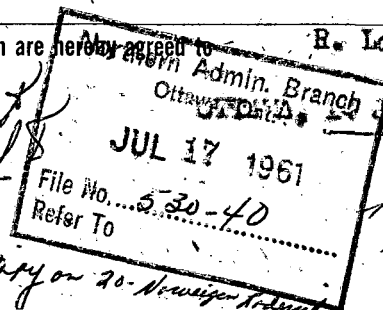
CITY

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to R. Lorrain/po

Dr. U.L. Falconer,
Regional Superintendent,
Northern Health Service,
Charles Connell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

CONFIRMATION IS ORDER FOR

ED MONTREAL OF THIS CASE.



Copy on 20-Newsprint-Indust

Ottawa

MAILED DIRECTLY TO YOU AS KEEP LIVE

Confirmation

Director

Registry

File Nos: 530-40 ✓

Chrono

Original As is

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

s.19(1)

000382

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

HEREINAFTER CALLED THE COMPANY.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS UPON WHICH TELEGRAPH AND CABLE MESSAGES SHALL BE TRANSMITTED ARE PRESCRIBED BY ORDER NO. 49274, DATED DECEMBER 5TH, 1932, OF THE BOARD OF TRANSPORT COMMISSIONERS FOR CANADA AND PUBLISHED IN THE CANADA GAZETTE.

It is agreed between the sender of the message on the face of this form and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate; and, in that case, the Company shall be liable for damages suffered by the sender to an extent not exceeding \$200.00, due to the negligence of the Company in the transmission or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission and delivery of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavour to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

CLASSES OF SERVICE

FULL RATE TELEGRAM

A full-rate expedited service.

DAY LETTER

A deferred day service at rates lower than the standard telegram rates as follows: One and one-half times the ten-word day message rate for the transmission of 50 words or less, and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less.

Day letters may be forwarded by the Company as a deferred service, and the transmission and delivery of such Day Letters are, in all respects, subordinate to the priority of transmission and delivery of full-rate messages.

Day Letters may be delivered by the Company by telephoning the same to the addressees, and such deliveries shall be a complete discharge of the obligation of the Company to deliver.

Day Letters are received subject to the express understanding and agreement that the Company does not undertake that a Day Letter shall be delivered on the day of its date absolutely and at all events, but that the Company's obligation in this respect is subject to the condition that there shall remain sufficient time for the transmission and delivery of such Day Letter on the day of its date during regular office hours, subject to the priority of the transmission of full-rate messages under the conditions named above.

NIGHT LETTER

Accepted up to 2 a.m. at reduced rates, to be sent during the night and delivered on the morning of the next day after their date. At places where the Company's offices are not open on Sundays, delivery will be made on the morning of the next ensuing business day. The rates for Night Letters are lower than the standard telegram rates, as follows: The standard day rate for 10 words for the transmission of 50 words or less and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less. The minimum charge for transmission over the Company's lines of any Night Letter will be 60 cents.

Night Letters may, at the option of the Company, be mailed at destination to the addressees, and the Company shall be deemed to have discharged its obligation in such cases with respect to delivery by mailing such Night Letters at destination, postage prepaid.

D. A. Davidson:gc

ADDRESS RI 3:
KENT-ALBF BUILDING
OTTAWA, 2 RIO



OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....

530-40 PA/A.
20-Norwegian
Rodovick

OTTAWA

14 July, 1961.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. F.J.G. CUNNINGHAM - Langevin Block

s.19(1)

-- Attached is a Committal Order for signature, committing the above for psychiatric examination. This woman has been in mental institutions off and on for some time. The date of her last release was March 1961.

We do not insist on a transcript of the court hearing for this type of committal, and under the circumstances, I think there is no doubt that this action is required. I attach a copy of the Order for your authority to sign in the Commissioner's absence.

We are very anxious to get this Committal to the Royal Canadian Mounted Police today, in order that the patient may be moved from Fort Smith during the weekend.

D. A. Davidson

W. G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.

sent by hand
Order returned
signed
14.7.61.

✓ 530-40

s.19(1)

117-01

In the matter of the
James Douglas Institution, and
In the matter of

Order for Transfer, Detention and Commitment

~~James~~ J. Mudge has been charged by Justice
of the Peace ~~John~~ to be in need of mental examination and has been
committed to the custody of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police
at ~~the~~

and the said ~~commitment~~ has been made pursuant to
subsection (1) of Section 43 of the Parliament of Canada Act
and has been committed, examination, care and maintenance to the
James Douglas Institution, Vancouver, British Columbia.

s.19(1)

It is hereby ordered that the said
~~James~~ be removed from Court and be committed
to and confined to the James Douglas Institution, at Vancouver
in the Province of British Columbia.

Dated at ~~Vancouver~~, this 17th day of July, 1981.

J. B. Cunningham
J.B. Cunningham,
Commissioner.



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6123

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act / Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

CANADIAN NATIONAL



TELEGRAPHS

J. D. WHITE, GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DAY LETTER	<input type="checkbox"/>
NIGHT LETTER	<input type="checkbox"/>

CHECK

PAID AND DEADHEAD

CHARGE ACCT. NO.

2-200-55750

TOLLS

TIME AND DATE FILED

COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

D.A. Davidson/pc

OTTAWA, 10 JULY, 1961.

530-40

20 - Norwegian, Rodinck

Dr. W.L. Falconer,
Regional Superintendent,
Northern Health Service,
Charles Camell Indian Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Northern Admin. Branch
Ottawa, Ont.

JUL 14 1961

File No.

FOUN TO NEED MEDICAL EXAMINATION SECTION SIX A

BRACKET ONE BRACKET INJURY ORDINANCE. DOCTOR DEEMS RECOMMENDS SEND EDMONTON
SWOONIST FOR EXAMINATION PSYCHIATRIC SPECIALIST. ADVISE INSTITUTION SOONEST
SO CONFIDENTIAL ORDER MAY BE ISSUED.

D.A. Davidson

s.19(1)

W.G. BEHRE,
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER.

Confirmation

Director

Registry

File Nos.: 530-40

Chrono File

CNT-8103
1-11-57

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

HEREINAFTER CALLED THE COMPANY.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS UPON WHICH TELEGRAPH AND CABLE MESSAGES SHALL BE TRANSMITTED ARE PRESCRIBED BY ORDER NO. 49274, DATED DECEMBER 5TH, 1932, OF THE BOARD OF TRANSPORT COMMISSIONERS FOR CANADA AND PUBLISHED IN THE CANADA GAZETTE.

It is agreed between the sender of the message on the face of this form and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate; and, in that case, the Company shall be liable for damages suffered by the sender to, an extent not exceeding \$200.00, due to the negligence of the Company in the transmission or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission and delivery of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavour to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

CLASSES OF SERVICE

FULL RATE TELEGRAM

A full-rate expedited service.

DAY LETTER

A deferred day service at rates lower than the standard telegram rates as follows: One and one-half times the ten-word day message rate for the transmission of 50 words or less, and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less.

Day letters may be forwarded by the Company as a deferred service, and the transmission and delivery of such Day Letters are, in all respects, subordinate to the priority of transmission and delivery of full-rate messages.

Day Letters may be delivered by the Company by telephoning the same to the addressees, and such deliveries shall be a complete discharge of the obligation of the Company to deliver.

Day Letters are received subject to the express understanding and agreement that the Company does not undertake that a Day Letter shall be delivered on the day of its date absolutely and at all events, but that the Company's obligation in this respect is subject to the condition that there shall remain sufficient time for the transmission and delivery of such Day Letter on the day of its date during regular office hours, subject to the priority of the transmission of full-rate messages under the conditions named above.

NIGHT LETTER

Accepted up to 2 a.m. at reduced rates, to be sent during the night and delivered on the morning of the next day after their date. At places where the Company's offices are not open on Sundays, delivery will be made on the morning of the next ensuing business day. The rates for Night Letters are lower than the standard telegram rates, as follows: The standard day rate for 10 words for the transmission of 50 words or less and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less. The minimum charge for transmission over the Company's lines of any Night Letter will be 60 cents.

Night Letters may, at the option of the Company, be mailed at destination to the addressees, and the Company shall be deemed to have discharged its obligation in such cases with respect to delivery by mailing such Night Letters at destination, postage prepaid.

000387



Department of Northern Affairs
and National Resources

JUL 14 1961

Northern Administration and Lands Br.
FORT SMITH, N.W.T.

DEPARTMENT OF

NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE
Indian & Northern Health Services,
Foothills Regional Headquarters,
11344 - 128 Street,
Edmonton, Alberta.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
OUR FILE NO. 1053-300-F3(3)

July 13, 1961.

Northern Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ont.

JUL 21 1961

File No.

Refer To

Administrator of the MacKenzie,
Fort Smith, N.W.T.

Dear Sir:

Re: Account for Medical Services

Reference is made to your letter dated June 16, 1961, your file [redacted]. Upon receipt of your letter, we asked Dr. S.S. Spanner to submit a more detailed and itemized account which he now has done.

Dr. Spanner's account is attached and approved for payment.

s.19(1)

Yours very truly,

O.J. Rath, M.D., M.P.H.,
Assoc. Regional Superintendent.

/rb

cc: MacKenzie Zone Supt.

1. MR. ORANGE

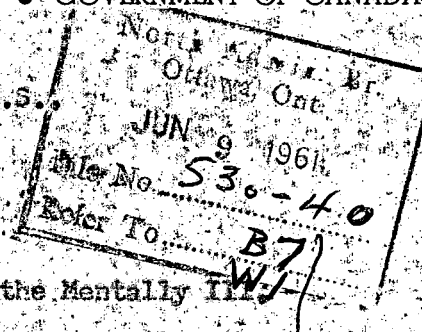
2. MR. THOMPSON

MEMORANDUM • GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

TO : Regional Superintendent, I.N.H.S.,
Foothills Region.

FROM : Director, Indian and Northern
Health Services.

SUBJECT: Instructions for Dealing with the Mentally Ill
N.W.T.



YOUR FILE No:

1000-6-30(H50)
OUR FILE No:

June 8/61.
DATE:

6888

The above named instructions, ten copies of which are attached, was widely circulated some months ago to all our Regional and Zone Offices concerned with the Northwest Territories, to field officers of the Northern Administration Branch, detachments of the R.C.M.P., Justices of the Peace and, I understand, private medical practitioners in the Northwest Territories.

There has been a recent case in the Great Slave Lake Area of a person, suspected of being mentally ill, who was not properly dealt with under the Insane Persons Ordinance, not due to any fault in your office. The subsequent administrative tangle required a good deal of straightening, not in our office, but in the Territorial Division of the Northern Administration Branch (which is handling these matters until the new Northern Health Division can obtain staff and space).

We request your aid in making these instructions quite clear, by means of further circulation of the text and by verbal explanation.

Additional copies of these instructions are available if you need them. It is expected that, in due course, they will be made available in a loose-leaf volume of Standing Orders for all officers of Northern Health Service but this will take some time.

Incidentally, if you have found any difficulty in implementing these instructions or can foresee any difficulty we shall be glad to hear from you.

encl.
JSW/cn

J. E. Moore, M.D., D.P.H.

c.c. Director, Northern Administration Branch.

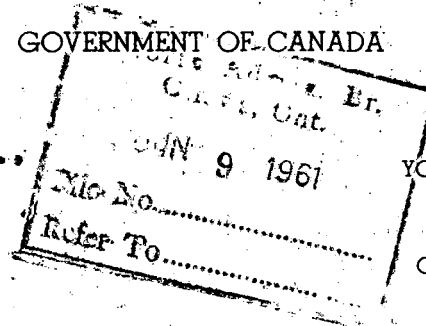
THIS COPY FOR: Director, Northern Administration Branch

MEMORANDUM • GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

TO Regional Superintendent, I.N.H.S.,
Central Region.

FROM Director, Indian and Northern
Health Services.

SUBJECT: Instructions for Dealing with the Mentally Ill,
N.W.T.



YOUR FILE No:

1000-6-30(H50)
OUR FILE No:

June 8/61.
DATE:

The above named instructions, four copies of which are attached, was widely circulated some months ago to all our Regional and Zone Offices concerned with the Northwest Territories, to field officers of the Northern Administration Branch, detachments of the R.C.M.P., Justices of the Peace and, I understand, private medical practitioners in the Northwest Territories.

There has been a recent case in the Great Slave Lake Area of a person, suspected of being mentally ill, who was not properly dealt with under the Insane Persons Ordinance. The subsequent administrative tangle required a good deal of straightening, not in our office, but in the Territorial Division of the Northern Administration Branch (which is handling these matters until the new Northern Health Division can obtain staff and space).

We request your aid in making these instructions quite clear, by means of further circulation of the text and by verbal explanation.

Additional copies of these instructions are available if you need them. It is expected that, in due course, they will be made available in a loose-leaf volume of Standing Orders for all officers of Northern Health Service but this will take some time.

Incidentally, if you have found any difficulty in implementing these instructions or can foresee any difficulty we shall be glad to hear from you.

encl.
JSU/cn

c.c. Director, Northern Administration Branch.

P.E. Moore
P.E. Moore, M.D., D.P.H.

MEMORANDUM • GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

TO Regional Superintendent, I.N.H.S.,
Eastern Region.

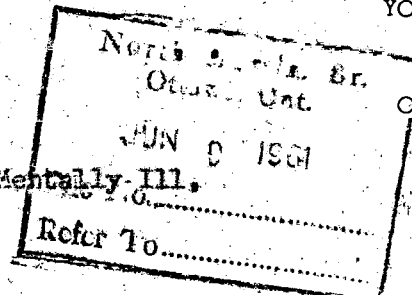
YOUR FILE No:

FROM Director, Indian and Northern
Health Services.

1000-6-30(H50)
OUR FILE No:

SUBJECT Instructions for Dealing with the Mentally Ill,
N.W.T.

June 8/61.
DATE:



The above named instructions, six copies of which are attached, was widely circulated some months ago to all our Regional and Zone Offices concerned with the Northwest Territories, to field officers of the Northern Administration Branch, detachments of the R.C.M.P., Justices of the Peace and, I understand, private medical practitioners in the Northwest Territories.

There has been a recent case in the Great Slave Lake Area of a person, suspected of being mentally ill, who was not properly dealt with under the Insane Persons Ordinance. The subsequent administrative tangle required a good deal of straightening, not in our office, but in the Territorial Division of the Northern Administration Branch (which is handling these matters until the new Northern Health Division can obtain staff and space).

We request your aid in making these instructions quite clear, by means of further circulation of the text and by verbal explanation.

Additional copies of these instructions are available if you need them. It is expected that, in due course, they will be made available in a loose-leaf volume of Standing Orders for all officers of Northern Health Service but this will take some time.

Incidentally, if you have found any difficulty in implementing these instructions or can foresee any difficulty we shall be glad to hear from you.

encl.
JS/cn

P.E. Moore, M.D., D.P.H.

C.c. Director, Northern Administration Branch.



s.19(1)

OUR FILE NO. 552-4

YOUR FILE NO.

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION BRANCH

CANADA
DEPARTMENT

OF

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

5434

Fort Smith, N.W.T.

12 May 1961

North Admin. Div.

Ottawa, Ont.

MEMORANDUM FOR: Mr. W.G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner, Northwest Territories

5 1961

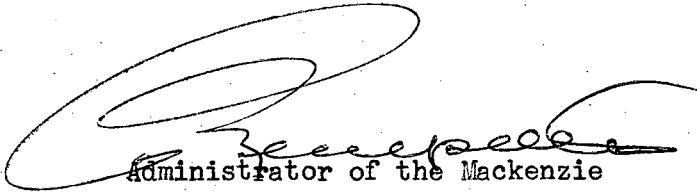
530-40

B-7

Insane Persons' Ordinance

--
I enclose a self-explanatory memorandum from the Area Administrator, Yellowknife, dated 3 May 1961, relative to the voluntary evacuation of the above person under the Insane Persons' Ordinance.

You will be kept advised if there is any further information on this case.


Administrator of the Mackenzie

s.19(1)


Fort Smith, N.W.T.
12 May 1961.

MEMORANDUM FOR: Mr. W.G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner, Northwest Territories.

Insane Persons' Ordinance

I enclose a self-explanatory memorandum from the Area Administrator, Yellowknife, dated 3 May 1961, relative to the voluntary evacuation of the above person under the Insane Persons' Ordinance.

You will be kept advised if there is any further information on this case.


Administrator of the Mackenzie



NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION BRANCH

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

OUR FILE NO. 51512-4

YOUR FILE NO.

Yellowknife, N.W.T.,
May 3, 1961.

s.19(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ADMINISTRATOR
OF THE MACKENZIE

Re: [REDACTED]
Insane Persons' Ordinance

Dr. G.R.B. Case today handed me a letter concerning the above-noted individual who is being evacuated this date on a voluntary basis to Edmonton for psychiatric care.

It is the opinion of Dr. Case that this man is a charge to D.V.A., but ~~that~~ there has been no confirmation from that organization as yet that they are willing to accept the charges in this respect. It may therefore be necessary on a retroactive basis to treat this individual as a voluntary admission under the Insane Persons' Ordinance's administrative instructions, which we received. A copy of Dr. Case's letter is enclosed.

Encl.

ADD:app

J.D. Dines
A/Area Administrator.

c.c.—Mr. B.G. Sivertz, Director.

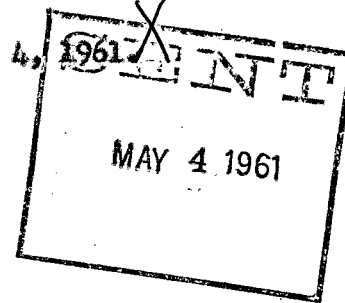
F.W. Thompson

s.19(1)

530-40

PA
B

Ottawa, May 4, 1961



MEMORANDUM FOR MR. W.G. BROWN,
CHIEF, TERRITORIAL DIVISION.

Insane Persons Ordinance

You were kind enough to send me for information your memorandum to Mr. Merrill of April 11 concerning methods of committal under the Insane Persons Ordinance.

In the second paragraph of your memorandum you express the opinion that Justices of the Peace should not be provided with a library to assist them in their court work. You say further that Justices of the Peace should rely on either the Administration or the R.C.M. Police to inform them what the law is and that they should have access to the libraries of both these bodies.

I wish to put on record my thoughts on this particular matter. Justices of the Peace are usually men or women of integrity and common sense and are aware of the general principles of justice and the common law. I think we should provide them with a basic library to assist them with the minor intricacies of the law. I do not think that we should make them dependent on any body other than the higher court for their legal decisions. Although in the past the R.C.M. Police have in many cases played a large role in prosecution and sentencing, I think that we should relieve them of this responsibility wherever possible and allow them to carry on their primary job of law enforcement. The same principle should apply to the Administration.

... 2

- 2 -

It should be drawn to the attention of the Justices of the Peace that in cases arising under the Insane Persons Ordinance, it is preferable, if at all possible, to arrange a voluntary committal rather than make an order.

W. RUDNICKI

W. Rudnicki,
Chief,
Welfare Division.

T9V1

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

DATE 1-5-61. (PROBISHER BAY DETACHMENT CASE)
DIVISION Eastern Arctic.

S. DIV. REF.

4843

DETACHMENT Frobisher Bay.

DET. REF.

61-3-8.
1130.

A. R. V. NO.

DEFENDANT (A)

ADDRESS

OCCUPATION

STATUS IN CANADA (B)

DATE OF BIRTH

PLACE AND DATE OF OFFENCE Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.; 18-4-61.

OFFENCE (C) Insane Persons Ordinance, Sec. 6(2); Insanity.

INFORMATION (D)

19-4-61; J.F. DELAUTE JP(2); Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

DATE OF ARREST OR SUMMONS

Arrested 18-4-61.

PLACE AND DATE OF TRIAL

Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.; 19-4-61.

MAGISTRATE OR JUDGE (E)

J.F. DELAUTE JP(2).

METHOD OF TRIAL (F)

Summary Conv., Part XXIV CC.

PLEA

N/A.

PROSECUTOR OR PROS'G. COUNSEL

Cpl. E.G. FORREST, RCM Police

DEFENCE COUNSEL

N/A.

DISPOSITION OF CHARGE OR SENTENCE IMPOSED AND DATE

ADJUDGED TO BE INSANE: 19-4-61. Committed to custody of R.C.M. Police, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T. pending pleasure of the Commissioner of N.W.T. for removal to a mental institution.

FINE PAID OR GAOL TERM TAKEN

Escorted on 25-4-61 to Verdun Protestant Hospital, Verdun, P.Q. upon advice from "G" Division (radiogram G394) that Committal Order had been issued.

COSTS

POLICE:

SERVING SUMMONS

ARREST

ATTENDING COURT

WITNESS FEES (POLICE)

MILEAGE

MILES @

TOTAL

IMPOSED

COLLECTED

\$

\$ N

\$ I

\$ L

\$

\$

AUTHORITY FOR SEARCH

COMPLAINANT

FINGERPRINTS TO H. Q.

(DATE)

PHOTOGRAPH TO H. Q.

(DATE)

LAST PREVIOUS CONVICTION (QUOTE F. P. S. NUMBER, IF KNOWN)

COSTS OTHER THAN POLICE

MAGISTRATE'S FEE:

WITNESSES

TOTAL COSTS

\$ N

\$ I

\$ L

\$

\$ N

\$ I

\$ L

\$

WITNESSES:-

PROSECUTION

DEFENCE

NIL.

Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

REMARKS (G) Dr. H.G. NORMAN, M.D., Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

1. AS a result of the defendant's actions on 18-4-61, [redacted] complained to this office that he beleived her insane, and she was arrested same date by Warrant of Apprehension under Insane Persons Ordinance. Complete Inquiry in duplicate is attached hereto, covering evidence to establish defendant's insanity. Mental patient, warrant and effects were handed over to authorities at Verdun Protestant Hospital on 25-4-61, and receipt obtained. Form C13 attached.

CONCLUDED HERE.

DIARY DATE

N/A.

INVESTIGATED BY

17871 Cst. KUHN, E.A.

FW'D. ON

1-5-61.
(DATE)

TO O.C.S./DIV.

FW'D. ON

1-5-61
(DATE)

TO O.C. DIV.

FW'D.

(DATE)

(E.G. FORREST) #15517.

(J. HUDGE) S/INSP.

CONVICTED:

CONCLUDED:

NOTE: SEE REVERSE SIDE OF SHEET RE (A), (B), (C), (D), (E), (F), AND (G).

DIVISION

Insp.

O. C. "G" DIVISIC 000399

Copy for The Director, Northern Administration & Lands Branch,
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources, Ottawa.

MAY - 4 1961

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

U. S. "C" DIVISION

1025

MAY - 1961

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPILATION.

- (a) Defendant. Full name of accused person.
- (b) Show as Canadian, British Subject or Alien.
- (c) Show Offence first, then name of Act and Section.
- (d) By whom laid, date, name of Justice and place.
- (e) Example : Magistrate A. T. Brown or Mr. Justice Ford and Jury.
- (f) Example : Summary Trial, Part XVI.
- (g) **Remarks : Do not repeat details shown under different headings but supply further pertinent information only.**

Mention should be made in this space, if applicable, of other forms submitted such as C. 246, K. 9, C. 41A, also of Molestation and to whom paid. Remarks can be continued on a second sheet if necessary, but do not repeat what you have said in P.C.R.'s.

Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources, Ottawa
Code for the Director Northern Administration & Lands Branch

ANADIAN NATIONAL



TELEGRAPHS

SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE	<u>FR</u>
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT LETTER	

10-10-68

CHARGE ACCOUNT NO. : 2-283-59750

TOLD 

CITY

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

J. F. Delante,
Justice of the Peace,
Providence Ry. U.S.C.

October, 21 April, 1951.
APR 24 1951

File No. 530-40
Refer To

COMMUNIST FRONT GROUP FOR REMOVAL OF [REDACTED] PAGE DIFFERENCES TO
 VARIOUS NATIONAL NATIONAL BODIES TO KEEP ORGANIZATIONS OPEN.

Confirmation
Central Registry
Director
File: 530-40 ✓

H.C. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.

s.19(1)

Chronology

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Original As is

c.c. Administrator of the Arctic.

000401

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

HEREINAFTER CALLED THE COMPANY.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS UPON WHICH TELEGRAPH AND CABLE MESSAGES SHALL BE TRANSMITTED ARE PRESCRIBED BY ORDER NO. 49274, DATED DECEMBER 5TH, 1932, OF THE BOARD OF TRANSPORT COMMISSIONERS FOR CANADA AND PUBLISHED IN THE CANADA GAZETTE.

It is agreed between the sender of the message on the face of this form and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate; and, in that case, the Company shall be liable for damages suffered by the sender to an extent not exceeding \$200.00, due to the negligence of the Company in the transmission or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission and delivery of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavour to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

CLASSES OF SERVICE

FULL RATE TELEGRAM

A full-rate expedited service.

DAY LETTER

A deferred day service at rates lower than the standard telegram rates as follows: One and one-half times the ten-word day message rate for the transmission of 50 words or less, and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less.

Day letters may be forwarded by the Company as a deferred service, and the transmission and delivery of such Day Letters are, in all respects, subordinate to the priority of transmission and delivery of full-rate messages.

Day Letters may be delivered by the Company by telephoning the same to the addressees, and such deliveries shall be a complete discharge of the obligation of the Company to deliver.

Day Letters are received subject to the express understanding and agreement that the Company does not undertake that a Day Letter shall be delivered on the day of its date absolutely and at all events, but that the Company's obligation in this respect is subject to the condition that there shall remain sufficient time for the transmission and delivery of such Day Letter on the day of its date during regular office hours, subject to the priority of the transmission of full-rate messages under the conditions named above.

NIGHT LETTER

Accepted up to 2 a.m. at reduced rates, to be sent during the night and delivered on the morning of the next day after their date. At places where the Company's offices are not open on Sundays, delivery will be made on the morning of the next ensuing business day. The rates for Night Letters are lower than the standard telegram rates, as follows: The standard day rate for 10 words for the transmission of 50 words or less and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less. The minimum charge for transmission over the Company's lines of any Night Letter will be 60 cents.

Night Letters may, at the option of the Company, be mailed at destination to the addressees, and the Company shall be deemed to have discharged its obligation in such cases with respect to delivery by mailing such Night Letters at destination, postage prepaid.

H. Lortie/abc

s.19(1)

PA →

570-10

7237

PA
AB


21 April, 1962.

By hand.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. C. R. OLSON,
CHIEF, LEGAL DIVISION - TACKEVIN FLOCK

Please find enclosed an Order for Removal,
Confinement and Examination of the above mentioned of
Prohibition Day, Northwest Territories. Also enclosed are
the details of the enquiry as held by Justice of the Peace
J. F. Pelcote.

If from the information contained herein you
agree that this case should be considered insane within
the meaning of the Insane Persons Ordinance, would you
please return the Order for Removal and Confinement here.


H. Lortie,
Deputy Commissioner.

72

530-40

s.19(1)

135-61
17-61

In the order of the
Parsons Parsons Corporation, and
In the order of

Order for Control, Examination and Examination

~~ORDER~~ ~~is hereby ordered by Justice~~
E.A. Dixon in need of mental examination
of the Person A. B. Deane to be ~~examined~~ and has been
committed to the custody of the Royal Canadian Mounted
Police at ^{Fort Smith} ~~Fort Smith~~, N.W.T.

AND ~~ORDER~~ ~~is hereby ordered~~ that the said person
to subsection (1) of Section 13 of the ~~Ordinance~~ ~~Provisions~~
Act for his confinement, examination, care and maintenance
at ^{Oliver Mental Institute, Edmonton, Alberta,} ~~the Western Psychiatric Hospital, Montreal, Quebec.~~

~~ORDER~~ ~~is hereby ordered that the said~~
^{S 3 W} ~~person~~ ^{Fort Smith} ~~be removed from~~ ~~Fort Smith~~ ~~and be conveyed to~~
^{Oliver} ~~and confined in the Western Psychiatric Hospital, at Montreal~~
in the Province of ~~Quebec~~.

Albert

Dated at Ottawa, this 12th day of April, 1961.

E. A. Dixon

E. A. Dixon,
Deputy Commissioner.

R. G. Robertson,
Commissioner.

R

AN INQUIRY
INTO THE APPLICATION OF

[REDACTED]
Charging that:

[REDACTED]
is suspected and beleived to
be insane.

s.19(1)

BEFORE HIS WORSHIP, J.F. DEBAUTE,
a Justice of the Peace in and for the
Northwest Territories, at Frobisher Bay
in the Northwest Territories,
April 19th, A.D. 1961.

Criminal Code
Form 2.
(Sections 439 and 695)

INFORMATION

CANADA }
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES }

s.19(1)

This the information of [REDACTED]
of Frobisher Bay, N.W.T., (a labourer)
hereinafter called the informant.

The informant says that he has reasonable and probable grounds
to beleive and does beleive that: [REDACTED]
in the Northwest Territories on the 18th day of April, A.D.
1961 at Frobisher Bay in the Northwest Territories, was in an
insane person, suffering from a disorder of the mind, that she
requires care, supervision and control for her protection and
the protection of her property, *in accordance with the provisions of* ~~contrary to~~ the Northwest
Territories Insane Persons Ordinance.

Sworn before me this 19th
day of April, A.D. 1961
at Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

J.F. Delaute
(J.F. DELAUTE) JP(2)

A Justice of the Peace in and for the Northwest Territories

0 A A
Signature of Informant

PRELIMINARY APPEARANCES

s.19(1)

RECORD

PLACE..... Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

DATE..... 19th April, 1961.

FOR CROWN..... Cpl. E.G. FORREST, RCMP.

FOR DEFENCE.....

INTERPRETER.....

PLEA..... No plea taken.

CROWN WITNESSES

Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

DR. M. G. NORMAN, M.D. FROBISHER BAY, N.W.T.

DEFENCE WITNESSES

JUDGMENT..... Found to be insane.

SENTENCE..... Committed to the care of the R.C.M. Police at
Frobisher Bay, N.W.T. until the pleasure of
the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories
be known.

EXHIBITS

(J.F. DELAUTE) JP(2)

Magistrate, or Justice of The Peace

AFFIDAVIT

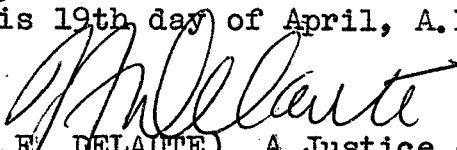
CANADA
NORTHWEST
TERRITORIES
TO WIT: }

I, [REDACTED] a labourer, residing at Frobisher Bay in the Northwest Territories, do solemnly declare that I believe and suspect that [REDACTED] of Frobisher Bay in the Northwest Territories, is an insane person as defined by the Northwest Territories Insanity Ordinance, for the following reasons:

- (a) At approximately 3:00 P.M. of April 18th, 1961, she threatened to shoot me and stated that she wished to kill anyone.
- (b) During the afternoon of April 18th, 1961, she handled a knife, an axe, and a rifle with the intentions of doing bodily harm to one [REDACTED]
- (c) During the same afternoon, she wielded a knife and held it to her abdomen threatening to do herself bodily harm.
- (d) During the same afternoon, she tried to run away onto the sea ice and had to be restrained and brought back forcibly.
- (e) She is in a very depressed state of mind and has been in a similar state of mind several times since approximately the year of 1954.

I make this solemn declaration conscientiously, believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the CANADA EVIDENCE ACT.

DECLARED before me at Frobisher Bay in the Northwest Territories, this 19th day of April, A.D. 1961.


(J.E. DELAUTE) A Justice of the Peace
in and for the Northwest Territories.

EVIDENCE OF: [REDACTED]

DEPOSITION OF A WITNESS:
CANADA
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

s.19(1)


TO WIT:

I am [REDACTED] and I work in the boiler room at the laundry.

Yesterday 18th April I worked during the day and came home at 3:00 P.M. for coffee. [REDACTED] told me that my [REDACTED] had been at the house around 1:00 P.M. and that she appeared mentally disturbed and very unhappy. I called the Hudson's Bay Company on the telephone and talked to [REDACTED] as she was there. She said, "You are very bad" several times. I didnt want to talk to her long as I knew she was mentally upset. She said, "I want to stab anyone". She wanted to kill anyone with the axe too. I said it was bad to do anything like that. She said she would shoot me, but had no rifle. I only talked to her about ten minutes. I didnt want to talk to her long as I knew she would only get angrier. I dont know why she had that attitude to me, except that she is sick in the head. [REDACTED] has been sick in the head for several years, but not too seriously. After I talked to [REDACTED] I went to the R.C.M.P.

[REDACTED]

SWORN before me this 19th
day of April, 1961 A.D. at
Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.


(J.F. DELAUTE) A Justice of the Peace
in and for the Northwest Territories.

EVIDENCE OF: [REDACTED]

s.19(1)

DEPOSITION OF A WITNESS:
CANADA
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

TO WIT:

[REDACTED]

Yesterday 18th April I saw [REDACTED] on the road at Apex at 12:45 P.M. We caught a bus together and came to [REDACTED] house. We were together in the house a short time. At 4:30 P.M. I returned to Apex. [REDACTED] returned to Apex at 1:30 P.M. on a truck. I don't know who's truck. When I saw her around noon she was very quiet and unhappy. I knew her thinking was out of order or bad.

At 4:30 P.M. I went to the Hudson's Bay Company and saw [REDACTED] there. She was very angry and was wielding a knife inside the house and wanted to use it on the Hudson's Bay Company boss. He was afraid and so was I. He took the knife away from her. She then took a rifle inside the house and was going to shoot the boss. She had some ammunition in her handbag. He took the rifle away from her too.

Then she got hold of an axe and went after the boss. She broke a window in the bedroom with the axe. I don't know what happened but I saw the axe after on the kitchen table. Then [REDACTED] heard the boss talking on the phone to [REDACTED]. She got scared and ran out on the sea ice. He ran after her on the ice and caught her. She lay down on the ice and wouldn't get up.

I think [REDACTED] was upset because other Eskimos always talk about her being bad. Lies are told about her. When she was mad at the boss, she talked a lot but all she said to him was that he was bad.

I know [REDACTED] has been bad in the head since about 1954. She would see strange things and people in her mind. Sort of sleeping.

[REDACTED]

SWORN before me this 19th
day of April, 1961 A.D. at
Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.



(J.F. DELAUTE) A Justice of the Peace
in and for the Northwest Territories.

EVIDENCE OF: [REDACTED]

DEPOSITION OF A WITNESS:

CANADA

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

s.19(1)

TO WIT:

I am [REDACTED] and I am the manager of the Hudson's Bay Company at Frobisher Bay, N.W.T. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] is employed by the Hudson's Bay Company as a housekeeper. Yesterday 18th April at 9:00 A.M. I went to her house but she was still in bed. She said she didnt want to come to work because she hadnt slept well. I returned to the store and she phoned me around 11:30 A.M. and asked if [REDACTED] was there. I said No and then she hung up. I didnt see her till about 2:00 P.M. when she came to the Hudson's Bay Company house.

She came into the house with an axe in her hand. It had been in the porch. She made sort a run at me with the axe. I retreated and she went to the porch and shut the clothes drier off. She didnt like noise and she also shut the stove fan off. By her face I could tell she was badly disturbed.

Then she put the axe down and took a knife out of the kitchen drawers. She took sort of a rush at me with the knife and took a few swipes at me. I retreated to the bedroom and closed the door. This all took some time. She later got into the bedroom and I took the knife away from her. Then I think she got hold of the knife or the axe again. I went into the bedroom and wouldnt let her in. She went outside and smashed one of the bedroom windows. Then I went outside and got her to come back inside. She went into the bedroom and was quiet for a while. Then she started threatening with the axe again. She would calm down and then get herself worked up again. She also got hold of my 22 rifle but I took it away and then she was OK again. This was somewhere around 4:30 P.M. Later she sat at the kitchen table and was fairly calm. During the afternoon she was also threatening to stab herself, but I persuated her not to. If she had wanted to, she could easily have done so.

About 5:30 P.M. [REDACTED] called me on the phone about her. She heard us talking and ran out onto the sea ice. I followed her. Then some people arrived and we took her to the R.C.M.P. office.

[REDACTED] had not been drinking. I know her well, and for that reason I thought she would do no harm. She has acted up a few times in the past. I really dont know why she acted towards me like she did, except maybe to release her anger at someone else. The previous day I saw her and she appeared normal.

SWORN before me this 19th
day of April, 1961 A.D. at
Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.



(J.F. DELAUTE) A Justice of the Peace
in and for the Northwest Territories.

EVIDENCE OF: Margaret Grace NORMAN, M.D., Frobisher Bay
General Hospital, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

s.19(1)

DEPOSITION OF A WITNESS:
CANADA
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

TO WIT:

I am Margaret Grace NORMAN, a duly qualified medical practitioner in the Northwest Territories, employed by the Indian and Northern Health Services as Assistant Medical Officer at the Frobisher Bay General Hospital, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.


This evening (April 18, 1961) I saw [redacted] at the R.C.M.P. barracks at about 7:30 P.M. At that time she kept her parka hood up over her head, refused to look at anyone, and was quite verbally abusive towards me and the other persons present. I did not know what she was saying, as she was speaking in Eskimo, and at this time she refused to speak to me in English, although her English is quite good. Later, the other persons present left, and I started to talk to [redacted] and then she started to speak to me in English. She told me that she had been unable to sleep for the last five nights, and that her head bothered her. She said that she did not have a headache, but that there were "voices" inside her head that bothered her.

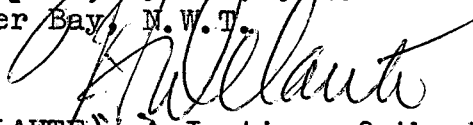
[redacted] came to translate for me, and she told me that [redacted] said that she felt faint, that she had felt faint all day. She also said that [redacted] was "thinking about herself all the time", "that she was bad", and would not tell me what she was thinking. [redacted] also said that she wanted help, that she was not sick, but that her thinking was bothering her. [redacted] then agreed to go to the hospital with me. Previous to this she had been sitting in the corner, head averted from all of us. I noticed that her whole body was trembling. However, when we walked to the hospital she was quite quiet. When we got to the hospital she did not want to go into the big ward, but was content to go to a single room. She was sedated with Largactil 50 mgm. I.M. and settled in bed.

After she was in bed, I went to her room and noticed that she was looking off into the corner of the room where there was no one, and I asked her through LEEAH what she was seeing and she said, "birds", and then she said, "lots of things". She plucked at the covers of her bed, then pointed to the white ridges of the counterpaned, and started giving them colours "red, yellow, brown". Later she started up out of the bed and when asked why, she said that she was afraid that someone was going to come and get her.

On the basis of what I observed to-night, and from what information I was able to gather from her: [redacted] is acutely mentally ill, the illness existing in a borderline form for at least five years, and becoming manifest to-night in an acute form. I believe this to be a schizophrenic illness in nature. I consider her to be insane within the definition of the Northwest Territories Insane Persons Ordinance, and consider that she should be transported to a mental hospital in order to undergo treatment for this illness.

SWORN before me this 19th
day of April, 1961 A.D. at
Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.


(Margaret Grace NORMAN)


(J.F. DELAUTE) A Justice of the Peace
in and for the Northwest Territories.

FORM B

s.19(1)

Warrant of Committal

CANADA
NORTHWEST
TERRITORIES
TO WIT: }

To all the peace officers in the
Northwest Territories.

WHEREAS an inquiry was duly held by me respecting
the sanity of [redacted] of Frobisher Bay, N.W.T. and I
have found and declared the said [redacted] to be an insane
person.

I hereby command you, in the name of Her Majesty the
Queen, to take the said [redacted] and convey her to the
Royal Canadian Mounted Police at Frobisher Bay, N.W.T. and to
deliver her to them together with this warrant.

And I hereby command, in the name of Her Majesty the
Queen, the said Royal Canadian Mounted Police to receive the
said [redacted] into custody and safely keep her until the
pleasure of the Commissioner be known or until the said [redacted]
[redacted] is discharged by law.

And this shall be your and their full and sufficient
authority for so doing.

Given under my hand this 19th day of April,
A.D. 1961 at Frobisher Bay in the Northwest Territories.



.....
(J.F. DELANTE) A Justice of
the Peace in and for the
Northwest Territories.

Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources

OFFICE : THE DEPUTY MINISTER

TO: Dir. N.A.Br.

DATE Apr. 20

FOR:

Mr Brown

	PREPARATION OF REPLY		DISCUSSION WITH UNDERSIGNED
✓	ACTION		MAY WE DISCUSS AT YOUR CONVENIENCE
	COMMENT		DIRECT REPLY
	APPROVAL		DIRECT REPLY, COPY TO THIS OFFICE
x	INFORMATION		NOTE AND FILE
	SIGNATURE		NOTE AND RETURN
	TRANSLATION		AS REQUESTED

[Handwritten signature]

000415

NANR 22-14

COPY

s.19(1)

CNT TELEGRAPHS

530-40
B-7

Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.,
April 19, 1961.

Commissioner of the N.W.T.
Ottawa.

3984

FEB 5/19

FOUND TO BE INSANE

UNDER SEC. 6(2) OF THE INSANE PERSONS ORDINANCE 19-4-61.

WARRANT OF COMMITTAL IN FORM B ISSUED. CERTIFIED COPY OF
PROCEEDINGS FORWARDED THIS DATE.

J.F. DELAUTE,

Justice of the Peace,

Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

s.19(1)

W.G. Brown:cd

PA
ES

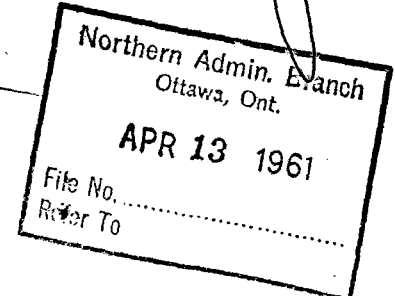
530-40

PA
B

Ottawa, 11 April, 1961.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. CL. MERRILL,
ADMINISTRATOR OF THE MACKENZIE - FORT SMITH.

Insane Persons Ordinance



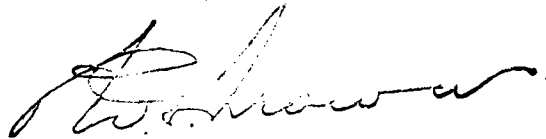
I have your memorandum of the 17th of March and note that the Administration was not informed regarding the action taken against [redacted] and were therefore not in a position to indicate to the Court what action might be taken by it which would expedite the handling of this case. This is a matter that I think you should take up with the Inspector, R.C.M. Police at Fort Smith and discuss with him the desirability of ensuring that the Administration is brought into the picture in cases of this kind so that these matters can be handled in the most expeditious way. You will note from the instructions which we circulated widely to the field, copy of which I attach, that the amendment to the Insane Persons Ordinance was passed specifically for the purpose of making it possible to have a person removed for mental examination without the necessity of the Commissioner reviewing the proceedings where a finding of insanity is made by the Justice of the Peace. It is possible for us to issue an Order on receipt of a wireless communication informing us of the finding of a Justice of the Peace that the person requires medical observation and examination without any delay whatsoever and in this way the R.C.M. Police will be authorized to take immediate action to remove the person to the institution to which he has been directed. I would suggest that this procedure be followed in all cases except where the person's condition is such that he must be found insane which would surely be the exception rather than the rule.

I note your comments in regard to the desirability of Justices of the Peace having a considerable law library to assist them in these matters. I do not think that this is necessary since the Administration keeps a complete set of Ordinances and Regulations up to date

- 2 -

and so do all R.C.M. Police Detachments. We have, as a matter of fact, sent all Justices of the Peace a copy of the Consolidated Ordinances and Amendments but because of the changes that take place and the likelihood that the JP's do not keep the Ordinances up to date, it is doubtful that this practice serves any purpose. I would think that the Justices of the Peace should rely on either the Administration or the R.C.M.P. to inform them as to what the law is and the JP's should have access to the laws at either the Administration office or the R.C.M.P. at all times that they may find it desirable. You will realize that most JP's in the North are not legally trained men and consequently must rely to a large extent on the advice given to them by the R.C.M.P. and/or the Administration. I think this is the soundest approach to this matter. There are exceptions, of course, but in those cases the laws are readily available at all R.C.M.P. Detachments.

I am fully aware that in a number of respects the administration of justice appears to be wanting and we are at this time giving a great deal of thought to the desirability and means of improving this situation. When we have any further information to give you in this matter, I will be pleased to inform you.



Director.

PA
LS
W.G. Brownlee

530-40

11 April, 1961.

s.19(1)

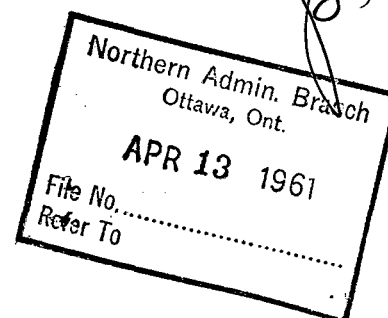
The Officer Commanding,
"G" Division,
R.C.M. Police,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 5th of April, to the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories, dealing with the Insane Persons Ordinance and with specific reference to the case of [REDACTED]

I appreciate the views expressed in your letter and am aware of the difficulties encountered by your Detachments in providing adequate care and custody for persons suffering from mental illness during the period of time that must elapse between a Court hearing and the issuance of an Order by the Commissioner.

Our view of a finding by a Justice of the Peace that a person is insane, within the meaning of the Insane Persons Ordinance, is a very serious matter and Orders of the Commissioner committing people to mental institutions should only be issued after a careful review of the evidence given and proceedings taken in such cases. It is necessary to determine, as far as it is possible, that there has been no injustice done and no unlawful interference with the rights of a private citizen. It is because of this approach to the issuing of Orders by the Commissioner that it has been our policy and practice to insist that the proceedings be sent to Ottawa for review by the Commissioner's staff and particularly by the Legal Adviser, before a recommendation is made to the Commissioner for an Order. This requirement, of necessity, requires a certain lapse of time between a hearing by a Justice of the Peace and the issuance of such an Order by the Commissioner where the Commissioner deems it fit to issue such an Order. It is our view that in a great many instances it is not necessary to go so far as to find a person insane



- 2 -

within the terms of the Ordinance and it was only recently that steps were taken to make it possible to expedite the move of people from the field to a proper institution. For this purpose an amendment was passed to the Insane Persons Ordinance to permit the Justice of the Peace to find that the person requires medical observation and examination for determination of his mental condition and the Justice of the Peace may find that he is a person in need of observation and examination and make an Order under Section A (1) of the Insane Persons Ordinance. It is not necessary, in these cases, for the Commissioner to review the finding before issuing an Order and an Order can be issued immediately upon receipt of information from the Justice of the Peace that such a finding has been made. In this way there is no delay in making arrangements for the admittance of the person to an institution whereby a proper examination of the person can be undertaken and such treatment given or committal made by provincial authority where continuing restraint is found to be necessary.

The above procedure was designed specifically to expedite the movement of persons who need immediate medical treatment for mental disorders and if the authorities in the field would use this procedure I am sure that the whole matter of moving these people from the care and custody of the R.C.M. Police would be greatly expedited. As you know, a study is now being made of the desirability of writing a new Ordinance to deal with this type of case but as yet we are not in a position to bring down a new piece of legislation. We do hope, however, that possibly within a year we will be able to ask the Territorial Council to pass legislation which will make it much easier to handle this type of mental illness. In the meantime, I can think of no other suggestion to make to you than what I have already indicated.

Please be assured that I would be glad to receive any further comments that you would care to make in this matter.

For your information, I attach three copies of instructions which I believe were sent to you, to the Health Services in the field and our Administration offices in the field, in regard to the

- 3 -

procedures to be followed in dealing with the mentally ill. Paragraph 8 sets out the three alternatives in which the Justice of the Peace may handle each case. I would be likewise pleased to have any comments you would care to make in regard to the enclosure.

Yours sincerely,



W.G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.

North Admin. & Lands Br.
Ottawa, Ont.

APR 14 1961

File No. 530-40

Refer To. b-7

s.19(1)

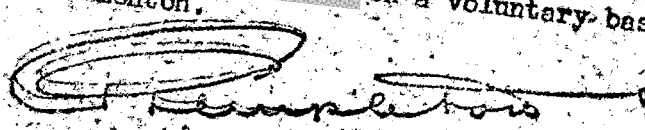
Port Smith, N.E.T.
16 March 1961.

#94

MEMORANDUM FOR: The Deputy Commissioner,
Northwest Territories

Psychiatric Treatment

-- This is with further reference to my memorandum of 13 March, 1961. I now enclose copy of a memorandum received from Mr. McCall at Yellowknife, of the same date, in which he forwards additional information regarding the admission of [redacted] on a voluntary basis for psychiatric treatment in Edmonton.


Administrator of the Mackenzie



CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE. [REDACTED]

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION
AND LANDS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT
OF
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

Yellowknife, N.W.T.,
March 13th, 1961.

s.19(1)

MEMORANDUM FOR THE ADMINISTRATOR
OF THE MACKENZIE:

[REDACTED]

This will confirm our exchange of signal messages concerning the evacuation of the above noted to Edmonton to undergo psychiatric treatment.

Attached you will find a photostatic copy of a letter from Dr. G.R.B. Case, in which, he diagnoses the above noted as suffering from schizophrenia. Dr. Case will forward the case history with [REDACTED] when she departs for Edmonton on Tuesday the 14th of March, accompanied with her husband.

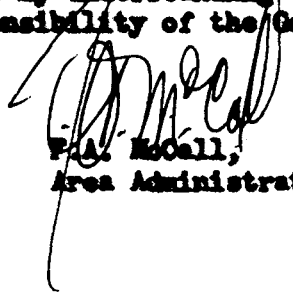
Pertinent information:

[REDACTED]

Dr. Case has been in touch with [REDACTED] and has given her the information to report to Dr. Spaner at 11:30 A.M., Wednesday March 15th, at the University Hospital.

As [REDACTED] is going voluntarily, this will come within the scope of the directive concerning voluntary admissions. The return fare for [REDACTED] and escort will be a charge against the Government of the Northwest Territories. It is also my understanding that the services of Dr. Spaner would also be the responsibility of the Government of the Northwest Territories.

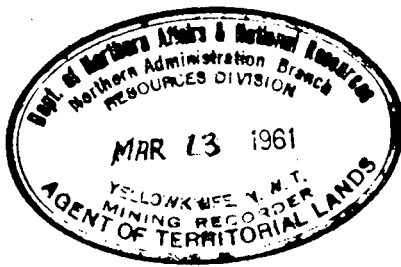
FAM/aw
Encl.
c.c. W.L. Falconer
C.E. McKee


P.A. McCall,
Area Administrator.

F. FITCH, B.A., M.D.

s.19(1)

G. R. B. CASE, M.D.



DRS. FITCH & CASE

YELLOWKNIFE

N. W. T.

March 10, 1961

Dear Mr. McCall

This is to confirm our
telephone conversation re [redacted]
[redacted]

whom I fear suffers from
schizophrenia.

I will prepare a case
history to accompany her to
Edmonton for her appointment
Wednesday March 15 which
you have kindly arranged.

Yours sincerely,
Georg R. B. Case M.D.

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION & LANDS BRANCH
TEMPORARY FILE

FILE NO.

TEMP. FILE NO.

6452

SUBJECT

530-40

Insane Persons Ord. - NWT

MAIN FILE IS CHARGED TO

21-3-61

TL (B-7)

REFERENCE

DISPOSAL

REFERRED TO	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A. OR T.	DATE OF B.F.	INITIALS	REGISTRY INSPECTION
B-7	13/3/61 # 271	4/4/61	AK	11.4.61		TV	APR 12 1961
B-7	16/3/61 # 94	4/4/61	AK	11.4.61		TV	APR 12 1961

Templeton

City Admin. & Records Br.
Ottawa, Ont.
APR 4 1961
File No. 530-40
Refer To. B-7

530-40

Fort Smith, N.W.T.
13 March 1961.

Quizon

271

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR

Schizophrenia - Voluntary Evacuation

s.49(1)

Dr. G.R.B. Case, of Yellowknife, referred to our office at Yellowknife the case of

Dr. Case has diagnosed condition as schizophrenia. He recommends that she be sent outside for psychiatric assessment.

is co-operative but will require an escort. I notified Dr. Falconer of the situation and he has advised me that he has made arrangements for an appointment as an out-patient at University Hospital, for the services of Dr. Speaner at 11.30 a.m. on Wednesday, March 15. He advised that there are no beds available.

Mr. McCall has made arrangements to evacuate as escort, on the afternoon of Tuesday, 14 March. This is for your information.

Administrator of the Mackenzie

s.19(1)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Handwritten signature

530-40 ✓

PA
AB.

Original As is

10 March, 1961.

S.A. Miron, Esq.,
Justice of the Peace,
Fort Smith, N.W.T.

Dear Mr. Miron:

On receipt of your telegram of the 27th of February, 1961, advising that [redacted] had been found insane within the meaning of Section 2 (b) of the Insane Persons Ordinance, I requested the Administrator of the Hospital to have a transcript of the hearing sent here in accordance with the Instructions for Dealing with the Mentally Ill. The transcript arrived Monday 6 March and I am advised by the Chief of the Legal Division of this Department, that the evidence contained in the transcript does not support your finding of insanity under the meaning of the Insane Persons Ordinance Section 2 (b). In these circumstances, I cannot issue an Order for Removal, Confinement and Detention of Arthur Johnson and I must instruct you to cancel your Warrant of Commital which placed him in the custody of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

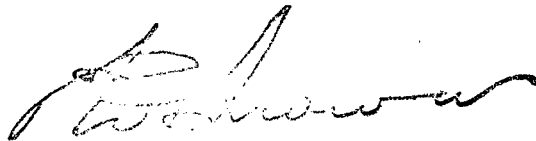
The Insane Persons Ordinance provides for the commitment of a person in need of medical observation and examination necessary for an exact determination of his mental condition. This provision is intended for cases where the person admits to voluntary admission to a hospital. I consider that this is the course which should have been followed with Arthur Johnson. The procedure to be followed was explained in full in the Instructions for Dealing with the Mentally Ill.

- 2 -

s.19(1)

Reverend [redacted] is now in University Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta, I am asking Dr. Folcman, Regional
Superintendent, Northern Health Service, Edmonton, to request
the assistance of the authorities of the Province of Alberta
to carry out a psychiatric examination on [redacted]
and to take such action as required under provincial law
as a result of the findings of the examining doctors.

Yours sincerely,



R.G. Robertson,
Commissioner.

c.c. Mr. C.L. Merrill,
Administrator of the Mackenzie.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Original As is

000428

592-48

PA
Ad.

Ottawa, 6 March, 1951.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. C.B. BENTLEY,
ADMINISTRATOR OF THE HOSPITAL,
PORT HURON, P.E.I.

s.19(1)

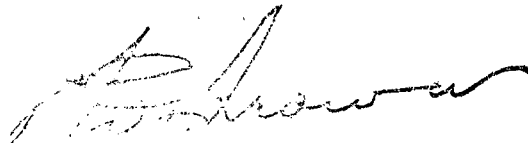
Immediate Dangerous Offences

The transcript of the evidence given at the hearing of [redacted] under the Immediate Dangerous Offences held before Justice of the Peace, H.A. Binn at Port Huron, 23 February, 1951, has been reviewed by the Chief of the Legal Division and he has advised the Commissioner not to issue an Order for Removal, Confinement and Examination because the evidence given before the Court does not support Mr. Binn's findings. The Commissioner has had to advise Mr. Binn to cancel his Warrant of Commitment. Because Mr. Johnson is now in hospital in Edmonton we have had to ask Dr. Folmer to request psychiatric examination by provincial authorities and to take such action under provincial law as may be indicated by the findings of the examining doctors.

In the Deputy Commissioner's telegram to you dated 1 March, 1951 about Mr. Johnson, he indicated that the instructions for dealing with the Mentally Ill were not being followed. Subsequent information supports this and indicates that the presiding Justice of the Peace was not adequately informed regarding the courses of action open to him. These instructions were prepared and circulated to all court officials,

R.C.M. Police medical officers and our own administrators to meet just such circumstances as arose in connection with [redacted] who apparently submitted voluntarily for treatment. It would appear that he could have been handled entirely through medical channels. Failing that, commitment under Section 6 (a) of the Inchoo Persons Ordinance would have allowed immediate evacuation and would have provided for examination by qualified psychiatrists to determine Mr. Johnson's mental condition and the type of care required. This general disregard or lack of knowledge of the instructions should not occur at Port Smith where your staff, the R.C.M. Police and qualified medical staff are all available to advise and assist the Justice of the Peace in circumstances with which he obviously had little experience.

In view of what has happened in this instance I would like you to instruct the Regional and Area Administrators in your District to acquaint themselves with the instructions for dealing with the Mentally Ill and in particular with the advantages possible under Section 6 (a) of the Inchoo Persons Ordinance so they can explain these items to Justices of the Peace and others involved in proceedings under the Inchoo Persons Ordinance when the occasion arises.



Director.

c.c. Dr. P.E. Moore,
Director,
Indian & Northern Health Services.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Original As is



Canadian Pacific

TELEGRAPHS

WORLD WIDE COMMUNICATIONS

CHECK		Class of Service Desired	
Dept. of N.A.			FULL RATE
and N.R.			DAY LETTER
Northern Admin.			NIGHT MESSAGE
Br.		X	NIGHT LETTER
TIME FILED		530-40	

PA
AG

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to:
Ottawa, 7 March, 1961.

E.A. Dixon, Esq.,
Justice of the Peace,
Fort Smith, N.W.T.

s.19(1)

URTEL TWENTYEIGHT FEBRUARY EVIDENCE IN TRANSCRIPT OF HEARING

[REDACTED] DOES NOT SUPPORT FINDING OF INSANITY SECTION TWO
BRACKET B BRACKET INSANE PERSONS ORDINANCE AND I CANNOT ISSUE AN
ORDER FOR HIS COMMITTAL TO AN INSTITUTION. REQUEST YOU CANCEL YOUR
WARRANT OF COMMITTAL FORM B AND INFORM RCMP AND MERRILL. HAVE
REQUESTED DOCTOR FALCONER TO ARRANGE EXAMINATION AND ACTION BY
ALBERTA AUTHORITIES. LETTER FOLLOWS.

Confirmation
Central Registry
Director's Office
File Copy: [REDACTED]

R. G. Robertson,
Commissioner.

Chrono.

530-40 ✓

D.A. Davidson/gm.

G. H. PESCU, General Manager, Montreal, Que.

L. E. HAMSON, Assistant General Manager, Montreal, Que.

L. A. RAYMOND, General Superintendent, Montreal, Que.

E. J. AWISHUS, Superintendent, Sudbury, Ont.

A. E. EMERY, Superintendent, Toronto, Ont.

H. W. HOWARD, Superintendent, Montreal, Que.

W. G. KEATING, Superintendent, Saint John, N.B.

D. N. MACLEOD, General Superintendent, Winnipeg, Man.

R. V. TOMBE, Superintendent, Vancouver, B.C.

D. LESLIE, Superintendent, Calgary, Alta.

L. W. NEALE, Superintendent, Moose Jaw, Sask.

E. ELSEY, Superintendent, Winnipeg, Man.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS UPON WHICH TELEGRAPH AND CABLE MESSAGES SHALL BE TRANSMITTED ARE PRESCRIBED BY ORDER No. 49274 DATED DECEMBER 5th, 1932, OF THE BOARD OF TRANSPORT COMMISSIONERS FOR CANADA, AND PUBLISHED IN THE CANADA GAZETTE.

It is agreed between the sender of the message, on the face of this form and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case the Company shall be liable for damages, suffered by the sender to an extent not exceeding \$200, due to the negligence of the Company in the transmission or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission and delivery of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent, for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent, for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

CLASSES OF SERVICE

FULL RATE TELEGRAM

A full-rate expedited service.

NIGHT TELEGRAM

Accepted up to 2 a.m. at reduced rates, to be sent during the night and delivered on the morning of the next day after their date at places where the Company's offices are open on Sundays, and on the morning of the next ensuing business day at places where the Company's offices are not open on Sundays.

DAY LETTERS

A deferred day service at rates lower than the standard telegram rates as follows: One and one-half times the ten-word day telegram rate for the transmission of 50 words or less, and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less.

Day letters may be forwarded by the Company as a deferred service, and the transmission and delivery of such Day Letters are, in all respects, subordinate to the priority of transmission and delivery of full-rate telegrams.

Day Letters may be delivered by the Company by telephoning the same to the addressees and such deliveries shall be a complete discharge of the obligation of the Company to deliver.

Day Letters are received subject to the express understanding and agreement that the Company does not undertake that a Day Letter shall be delivered on the day of its date absolutely and at all events; but that the Company's obligation in this respect is subject to the condition that there shall remain sufficient time for the transmission and delivery of such Day Letter on the day of its date during regular office hours, subject to the priority of the transmission of full-rate telegrams under the conditions named above.

NIGHT LETTERS

Accepted up to 2 a.m. for delivery on the morning of the next day after their date at places where the Company's offices are open on Sundays, and on the morning of the next ensuing business day at places where the Company's offices are not open on Sundays, at rates still lower than its standard night telegram rates as follows: The standard day rate for 10 words for the transmission of 50 words or less and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less.

Night Letters may, at the option of the Company, be mailed at destination to the addressees, and the Company shall be deemed to have discharged its obligation in such cases with respect to delivery by mailing such Night Letters at destination, postage prepaid.

TELEGRAPHS
WORLD WIDE COMMUNICATIONS

CHECK	Class of Service Desired
Day Letter	FULL RATE
Nat. Customer	DAY LETTER
Min. Charge	NIGHT MESSAGE
	NIGHT LETTER

TIME FILED

530-40

PA
AB

Ottawa, 7 March, 1961.

UNRELIABLE. [REDACTED] CONSPIRACY OF HARRIS BELIEVED SHE LATER
AND WITNESS HAD NOT USUAL FEELING OF URGENCY LATER AND D
CHATTER. TWO IN UNITED STATES CAMEL CORPUS OF CONSPIRACY
AND TWO MORE BELIEVED TO ACHIEVE CONSPIRACY AND ACTION BY
MEMBER ATTACHED CONSPIRACY CONSPIRACY CONSPIRACY CONSPIRACY.
RECORD YOU WERE WITH AND CONSPIRACY CONSPIRACY WITH
CONSPIRACY. HARRIS CONSPIRACY.

Director

Confirmation
Central Registry
Director
File: [REDACTED]

530-40 ✓
D. Davidson/jl

Chrono

s.19(1)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Original As is

G. H. PESCU, General Manager, Montreal, Que.

L. E. HAMSON, Assistant General Manager, Montreal, Que.

L. A. RAYMOND, General Superintendent, Montreal, Que.

E. J. AWISHUS, Superintendent, Sudbury, Ont.

A. E. EMERY, Superintendent, Toronto, Ont.

H. W. HOWARD, Superintendent, Montreal, Que.

W. G. KEATING, Superintendent, Saint John, N.B.

D. N. MACLEOD, General Superintendent, Winnipeg, Man.

R. V. TOMBE, Superintendent, Vancouver, B.C.

D. LESLIE, Superintendent, Calgary, Alta.

L. W. NEALE, Superintendent, Moose Jaw, Sask.

E. ELSEY, Superintendent, Winnipeg, Man.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS UPON WHICH TELEGRAPH AND CABLE MESSAGES SHALL BE TRANSMITTED ARE PRESCRIBED BY ORDER No. 49274 DATED DECEMBER 5th, 1932, OF THE BOARD OF TRANSPORT COMMISSIONERS FOR CANADA, AND PUBLISHED IN THE CANADA GAZETTE.

It is agreed between the sender of the message, on the face of this form and this Company, that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case the Company shall be liable for damages, suffered by the sender to an extent not exceeding \$200, due to the negligence of the Company in the transmission or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission and delivery of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon, at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent, for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

CLASSES OF SERVICE

FULL RATE TELEGRAM

A full-rate expedited service.

NIGHT TELEGRAM

Accepted up to 2 a.m. at reduced rates, to be sent during the night and delivered on the morning of the next day after their date at places where the Company's offices are open on Sundays, and on the morning of the next ensuing business day at places where the Company's offices are not open on Sundays.

DAY LETTERS

A deferred day service at rates lower than the standard telegram rates as follows: One and one-half times the ten-word day telegram rate for the transmission of 50 words or less, and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less.

Day letters may be forwarded by the Company as a deferred service, and the transmission and delivery of such Day Letters are, in all respects, subordinate to the priority of transmission and delivery of full-rate telegrams.

Day Letters may be delivered by the Company by telephoning the same to the addressees and such deliveries shall be a complete discharge of the obligation of the Company to deliver.

Day Letters are received subject to the express understanding and agreement that the Company does not undertake that a Day Letter shall be delivered on the day of its date absolutely and at all events; but that the Company's obligation in this respect is subject to the condition that there shall remain sufficient time for the transmission and delivery of such Day Letter on the day of its date during regular office hours, subject to the priority of the transmission of full-rate telegrams under the conditions named above.

NIGHT LETTERS

Accepted up to 2 a.m. for delivery on the morning of the next day after their date at places where the Company's offices are open on Sundays, and on the morning of the next ensuing business day at places where the Company's offices are not open on Sundays, at rates still lower than its standard night telegram rates as follows: The standard day rate for 10 words for the transmission of 50 words or less and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less.

Night Letters may, at the option of the Company, be mailed at destination to the addressees, and the Company shall be deemed to have discharged its obligation in such cases with respect to delivery by mailing such Night Letters at destination, postage prepaid.



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 1-5102B

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

J. R. WHITE
GENERAL MANAGER GÉRANT GÉNÉRAL
TORONTO

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Loi 501 T-222-23 Inform	
FULL RATE PLEIN TARIF	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DAY LETTER LETTRE DE JOUR	<input type="checkbox"/>
NIGHT MESSAGE DÉPÊCHE DE NUIT	<input type="checkbox"/>
NIGHT LETTER LETTRE DE NUIT	<input type="checkbox"/>
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED INDIQUEZ PAR UN X LE GENRE DE SERVICE DESIRÉ	

PAID and Deadhead

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
ADDRESS

2-200-55750

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

Dr. U.L. Falconer,
Regional Superintendent,
Northern Health Service,
Charles Cammell Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Ottawa, 7 March, 1961.

MAR 21 1961	
File No.	530-40
Refer To.	

CANNOT ISSUE COMMITMENT ORDER [REDACTED] BECAUSE EVIDENCE DOES NOT
SUPPORT FINDING OF COURT. REQUEST YOU ARRANGE PSYCHIATRIC EXAMINATION
EDMONTON AND TAKE ACTION INDICATED BY PROVINCIAL AUTHORITIES.
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES ACCEPTS FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY. INHS OTTAWA
AGREE. ADVISE.

Confirmation
Central Registry
Director's Office
File Copy: [REDACTED]

U. G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.

Chrono.

530-40

D.A. Davidson/cp.

s.19(1)

c.c. for Director, INHS, Ottawa.

Administrator of the Mackenzie.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

HEREINAFTER CALLED THE COMPANY.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS UPON WHICH TELEGRAPH AND CABLE MESSAGES SHALL BE TRANSMITTED ARE PRESCRIBED BY ORDER NO. 49274, DATED DECEMBER 5TH, 1932, OF THE BOARD OF TRANSPORT COMMISSIONERS FOR CANADA AND PUBLISHED IN THE CANADA GAZETTE.

It is agreed between the sender of the message on the face of this form and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate; and, in that case, the Company shall be liable for damages suffered by the sender to an extent not exceeding \$200.00, due to the negligence of the Company in the transmission or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission and delivery of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavour to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

LA "CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY"

CI-APRÈS NOMMÉE LA COMPAGNIE.

LES TERMES ET CONDITIONS SUIVANT LESQUELS LES TÉLÉGRAMMES ET CÂBLOGRAMMES DOIVENT ÊTRE TRANSMIS SONT PRESCRITS PAR L'ORDONNANCE NO. 49274 DE LA COMMISSION DES TRANSPORTS DU CANADA EN DATE DU 5 DÉCEMBRE 1932, PUBLIÉE DANS LA GAZETTE DU CANADA.

Il est convenu entre la compagnie et l'expéditeur de la dépêche écrite au verso que la dite compagnie n'encourra aucune responsabilité au delà du montant perçu pour la transmission de la dite dépêche, à l'égard de tous dommages pouvant résulter du défaut de transmission ou de livraison, ou d'une erreur dans la transmission ou la livraison de toute dépêche non répétée, que ces dommages soient imputables à la négligence des employés de la dite compagnie ou autrement, ou à des retards causés par une interruption dans le fonctionnement de ses lignes, ou à toute erreur dans des dépêches chiffrées ou de sens obscur, ou à toute erreur due à une écriture illisible.

Pour éviter tout risque d'erreur, la compagnie répètera toute dépêche moyennant un versement supplémentaire de la moitié du tarif régulier, et dans ce cas, la responsabilité de la compagnie vis-à-vis l'expéditeur sera limitée à \$200. À l'égard de tous dommages dus à la négligence de la compagnie dans la transmission ou la livraison de la dépêche.

On peut s'assurer contre tout risque d'erreur dans la transmission et la livraison des dépêches, au moyen d'un contrat écrit stipulant le montant de l'assurance, et sur paiement (en sus du taux ordinaire pour les dépêches répétées) d'une prime calculée sur la base suivante: soit, 1% du montant assuré, pour toute distance n'excédant pas 1000 milles, et 2% pour toute distance plus grande.

La dite compagnie ne sera pas responsable du fait ou de l'omission d'une autre compagnie, mais s'efforcera de transmettre toute dépêche par toute compagnie de télégraphe dont il faudra se servir afin de faire parvenir la dépêche à destination, mais la compagnie n'agira en ce cas qu'en qualité d'agent de l'expéditeur et sans assumer de responsabilité. La compagnie n'assurera de responsabilité qu'à l'égard des dépêches présentées et acceptées à l'un de ses bureaux d'expédition; lorsqu'une dépêche est expédiée à un tel bureau par un messenger de la compagnie, ce messenger sera censé être l'agent de l'expéditeur; lorsqu'une dépêche est communiquée par téléphone, la personne qui la reçoit sera censée agir pour l'expéditeur et avoir l'autorité nécessaire pour consentir aux présentes en son nom. La compagnie ne répondra d'aucuns dommages, à moins qu'un avis ne lui en soit donné par écrit dans les 60 jours qui suivront la remise de la dépêche pour transmission.

Aucun employé de la compagnie n'a le droit de changer les présentes conditions.

R. Lortain/pc

s.19(1)

530-40

March 6, 1961.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. E.R. OLSON,
CHIEF, LEGAL DIVISION - LANGEVIN BLOCK

Examination

-- Please find enclosed an Order for Removal, and *Prob. Bay*
-- Confinement of the above mentioned of Fort Smith, Northwest
Territories. Also enclosed are the details of the enquiry
as held by Justice of the Peace E.A. Dixon. - J. F. Delante

Woman
If from the information contained herein you agree
that this ~~man~~ should be considered insane within the meaning
of the Insane Persons Ordinance, would you please return the
Order for Removal and Confinement here.

J. G. Dand...

N.G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.



s.19(1)

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

In the matter of the
Insane Persons Ordinance, and

In the matter of
[REDACTED]

Order for Removal, Confinement and Examination

WHEREAS [REDACTED] has been adjudged by
S.F. Delawie
Justice of the Peace E.A. Dixon to be insane and has been
committed to the custody of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police
Frobisher Bay,
at Port-Smith, N.W.T.;

AND WHEREAS arrangements have been made pursuant to
subsection (1) of Section 43 of the Northwest Territories Act
for his ^{her} confinement, examination, care and maintenance in the
Verdun Protestant Hospital, Montreal, Quebec
~~Oliver-Provincial-Mental-Institute, -Edmonton, -Alberta.~~

THEREFORE, it is hereby ordered that the said
[REDACTED] ^{Frobisher Bay}
be removed from ~~Port-Smith~~ and be conveyed to
Verdun Protestant Hospital, ^{Montreal}
and confined in the ~~Oliver-Provincial-Mental-Institute~~ at Edmonton-
in the Province of ~~Alberta.~~
Quebec.

24th April
Dated at Ottawa, this day of March, 1961.

W.G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.



NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

In the matter of the
Insane Persons Ordinance, and

In the matter of

[REDACTED]
Order for Removal, Confinement and Examination

WHEREAS [REDACTED] has been adjudged by
Justice of the Peace E.A. Dixon to be insane and has been
committed to the custody of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police
at Fort Smith, N.W.T.;

AND WHEREAS arrangements have been made pursuant to
subsection (1) of Section 43 of the Northwest Territories Act
for his confinement, examination, care and maintenance in the
Oliver Provincial Mental Institute, Edmonton, Alberta.

s.19(1)

THEREFORE, it is hereby ordered that the said
[REDACTED] be removed from Fort Smith and be conveyed to
and confined in the Oliver Provincial Mental Institute at Edmonton
in the Province of Alberta.

Dated at Ottawa, this day of March, 1961.

W.G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.



NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

s.19(1)

In the matter of the
James Jerome Gellender, and
In the matter of

Order for Removal, Confinement and Examination

WHEREAS [redacted] has been adjudged by
Justice of the Peace B.A. Dixon to be insane and has been
committed to the custody of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police
at Fort Smith, N.W.T.;

AND WHEREAS arrangements have been made pursuant to
subsection (1) of Section 43 of the Northwest Territories Act
for his confinement, examination, care and maintenance in the
Oliver Provincial Mental Institute, Edmonton, Alberta.

THEREFORE, it is hereby ordered that the said
[redacted] be removed from Fort Smith and be conveyed to
and confined in the Oliver Provincial Mental Institute at Edmonton
in the Province of Alberta.

Dated at Ottawa, this day of March, 1961.

W.G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.



NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

In the matter of the
Insane Persons Ordinance, and
In the matter of

[REDACTED]
Order for Removal, Confinement and Examination

WHEREAS [REDACTED] has been adjudged by
Justice of the Peace H.A. Dixon to be insane and has been
committed to the custody of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police
at Fort Smith, N.W.T.;

s.19(1)

AND WHEREAS arrangements have been made pursuant to
subsection (1) of Section 43 of the Northwest Territories Act
for his confinement, examination, care and maintenance in the
Oliver Provincial Mental Institute, Edmonton, Alberta.

THEREFORE, it is hereby ordered that the said
[REDACTED]
be removed from Fort Smith and be conveyed to
and confined in the Oliver Provincial Mental Institute at Edmonton
in the Province of Alberta.

Dated at Ottawa, this day of March, 1961.

H.G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.



NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

In the matter of the
Insane Persons Ordinance, and
In the matter of

[REDACTED]
Order for Removal, Confinement and Examination

WHEREAS [REDACTED] has been adjudged by
Justice of the Peace E.A. Dixon to be insane and has been
committed to the custody of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police
at Fort Smith, N.W.T.;

AND WHEREAS arrangements have been made pursuant to
subsection (1) of Section 43 of the Northwest Territories Act
for his confinement, examination, care and maintenance in the
Oliver Provincial Mental Institute, Edmonton, Alberta.

THEREFORE, it is hereby ordered that the said
[REDACTED] be removed from Fort Smith and be conveyed to
and confined in the Oliver Provincial Mental Institute at Edmonton
in the Province of Alberta.

Dated at Ottawa, this day of March, 1961.

W.G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.

In the matter of the
Ex parte Personne Ordinance, and

In the matter of

Order for Removal, Confinement and Examination

WHEREAS [REDACTED] has been adjudged by
Justice of the Peace H.A. Mann to be insane and has been
committed to the custody of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police
at Fort Smith, N.W.T.;

AND WHEREAS arrangements have been made pursuant to
subsection (1) of Section 43 of the Mental Health Act
for his confinement, examination, care and maintenance in the
Olivier Provincial Mental Institute, Edmonton, Alberta.

s.19(1)

WHEREFORE, it is hereby ordered that the said
[REDACTED] be removed from Fort Smith and be conveyed to
and confined in the Olivier Provincial Mental Institute at Edmonton
in the Province of Alberta.

Dated at Ottawa, this day of March, 1961.

H.B. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.

ADDRESS REPLIES:
KENT-ALB BUILDING
OTTAWA, (RIO



OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 530-40

PA
Ab

OTTAWA
March 6, 1961.

s.19(1)

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. E.R. OLSON,
CHIEF, LEGAL DIVISION - LANGEVIN BLOCK



-- Please find enclosed an Order for Removal and
-- Confinement of the above mentioned of Fort Smith, Northwest
Territories. Also enclosed are the details of the enquiry
as held by Justice of the Peace E.A. Dixon.

If from the information contained herein you agree
that this man should be considered insane within the meaning
of the Insane Persons Ordinance, would you please return the
Order for Removal and Confinement here.

W.G. Brown

W.G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.

s.19(1)

North Admin. & Lands Br.
Ottawa, Ont.
FEB 7 1961
File No. 530-40
Refer To.

" FORM C "

WARRANT OF COMMITTAL

Canada)
Northwest Territories)
To wit:)

To all peace officers in
the Northwest Territories

Whereas an enquiry was duly held by
me respecting the sanity of [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] and I have found and declared the
said [REDACTED] to be a person in need of
mental examination.

I hereby command you, in the name of
Her Majesty the Queen, to take the said [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] and convey her to them together with
this warrant.

And I hereby command, in the name
of Her Majesty the Queen, the said Royal Canadian
Mounted Police to receive the said [REDACTED]
into custody and safely keep her until the pleasure
of the Commissioner be known or until the said
[REDACTED] is discharged by law.

And this shall be your and their full
and sufficient authority for so doing.

Given under my hand this 29th day of
November A.D. 1960 at Frobisher Bay in the
Northwest Territories.

J.F. Delaute
.....
(Justice of the Peace (2))
J.F. Delaute.

Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

TO: MR. SIVERTZ

DATE Mar 7

FOR:

Mr Brown

	PREPARATION OF REPLY		DISCUSSION WITH UNDERSIGNED
	ACTION		MAY WE DISCUSS AT YOUR CONVENIENCE
	COMMENT		DIRECT REPLY
	APPROVAL		DIRECT REPLY, COPY TO THIS OFFICE
X	INFORMATION		NOTE AND FILE
	SIGNATURE		NOTE AND RETURN
	TRANSLATION		AS REQUESTED

J. S. Cunningham
a l m

000447

© PY

s.19(1)

All correspondence to be
Addressed to:

The Officer Commanding
"G" Division
R.C.M. Police
Ottawa.

"G" Div. File: 61G 181-5-3

Re.

Frobisher Bay, N.W.T. - Insanity
Ordinance, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.
(FROBISHER BAY DETACHMENT CASE)

The Commissioner of the N.W.T.
Ottawa.

1. FORWARDED 3-3-61, for your information. The
remarks of the Officer Commanding Eastern Arctic Subdivision
are concurred with by this office.

(sgd). J.T. Parsons, Insp.,
Officer I/C "G" Div., C.I.B.

*copy of this correspondence
sent to Dr. Wiebe 7/3/61
ML*

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

s.19(1)

DIVISION FILE NO.

DIVISION
"G"

PROVINCE

N.W.T.

SUB-DIVISION
Eastern Arctic

DETACHMENT

Frobisher Bay

DATE February 27th, 1961.

FILE
REF.

RE:

[REDACTED] Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.
Insanity Ordinance, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.
(FROBISHER BAY DETACHMENT CASE)

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

61-3-4

Code: 1130

P.C.R.

First:

A. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR

22 Feb. '61.

1. On the above date at 12.05 A.M. the writer and Cst. Nazar of this detachment were having a late meal at the Dept. of Transport Staff House, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T. Information was received that there was a man lying in one of the halls who appeared sick. The writer located this man who was identified as [REDACTED] laying on the floor and being attended by Dr. Margaret Grace NORMAN, M.D. [REDACTED] was being restrained by friends who were attempting to talk him into going to bed. When the writer appeared [REDACTED] recognised him as a member of the police and consented to go to his room to sleep. [REDACTED] had to be assisted to his room by his friends and the writer. [REDACTED] behaviour was consistent of that of a drunk, i.e. he was unsteady on his feet, he resisted attempts of his friends to help him and would not listen to the reasoning of his friends. No liquor could be smelled on his breath but information was that he had just left the 'Polar Club' and had been drinking gin there. As the D.O.T. Staff House is not a public place as defined in the N.W.T. Liquor Ord. it was not contemplated to make an arrest for intoxication but the writer remained at the scene at the express request of Dr. Norman (female) who thought she might need some help with this patient.

2. The following statement of Dr. Norman covers her account of these circumstances:

Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.
February 22nd, 1961.

STATEMENT of Dr. Margaret Grace NORMAN, M.D. -
Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

I am Margaret Grace NORMAN a duly qualified medical practitioner at Frobisher Bay in the N.W.T.

I was called at about 11.30 P.M. Feb. 21st by Mr. Leo Lannon who asked me to come to the D.O.T. barracks as a man had collapsed. When I arrived at the barracks I found a man whom I later learned to be [REDACTED] lying face down on the floor being given artificial respiration. At my suggestion this was stopped, and the man breathed on his own. Shortly thereafter he started to moan and tried to get up. In a few moments still moaning and grunting he got to his feet and started plunging around and was restrained by other men present. Cst. Torrance arrived at the scene and we all proceeded to [REDACTED] room although there were many halts on the way as he resisted and his friends talked to him in French which I did not understand.

2.. STATEMENT of Dr. Norman..cont'd;

When we got to his room he insisted talking to me alone. He then started to tell me he would tell me the truth about this afternoon but then stopped and would not continue with this statement. He started saying he was not drunk and then lay down on his bed as if he were sleeping.

I then went out to the hall where his friends told me his alcoholic consumption had not been in excess of four drinks of gin all evening. While we were in the hall discussing this [redacted] suddenly sat up in bed but was persuaded by Cst. Torrance to return to bed. Patient lay quietly for a few seconds then suddenly jumped out of bed and went straight for Cst. Torrance but brushed by him and tipped over a table in the room and was shouting all this time. Some men restrained him and he lay quietly in the hall for a few minutes. He then started saying that he was "sent by God to save us". He rambled on, shouting and speaking quietly alternately, but his thoughts were rambling and disconnected. He frequently started a sentence and did not finish it. At this point he received Sodium Luminal as he was very excited and still trying to get up and fight. After receiving the drug he lay quietly for a few minutes but then opened his eyes and said he couldn't move. He stated he was paralysed and was paralysed before. Within a few minutes of this statement he sat up and started to move around.

s.19(1)

At this point Mr. Gordon HOLLINGSWORTH, general airport manager at Frobisher Bay arrived and spoke to [redacted] and left. The patient then looked at me several times and asked if I was Mr. HOLLINGSWORTH, despite the fact that I had already told him I was a doctor. Mr. HOLLINGSWORTH returned and I overheard the patient tell him that "I would work a miracle at Frobisher before I left".

The patient then lay quietly for a time muttering to himself or just lying without talking. Later he again tried to get up, plunged down the hall and had to be forcibly restrained. He fought vigorously with everyone and shouted "I am the Lord". He received a sedative at this time and continued to struggle until he was forcibly restrained in a strait jacket.

At no time when I saw this man was his speech slurred although he blocked frequently nor did he show any lack of co-ordination in his movements. I did not observe anything which I considered to be an epileptiform seizure.

At this time I believe this man to be suffering from an acute mental illness, a psychosis. I do not believe that his behaviour is due to the amount of alcohol he consumed. In short, I believe [redacted] to be chargeable under the NWT. Insane Persons Ord. for his own protection. 'adgt M.N. Norman MD. 'adgt DH Torrance

Insanity Ord.

-3-

CONTINUATION

3. In view of [redacted] actions and medical statement supplied by Dr. NORMAN the writer was of the opinion that action was necessary under the Insane Persons Ordinance. [redacted] was arrested at 1.15 A.M. 22 Feb. '61 and lodged in police cells. Subject resisted arrest but was handled satisfactorily by the writer and Cst. Nazar with the use of a strait jacket and assistance of one D.O.T. employee. [redacted] went to sleep approx. ten minutes after being placed in the cell.

4. At 8.30 A.M. 22nd Feb. '61 [redacted] was interviewed by the writer in police cells. At this time he appeared absolutely normal but recalled only parts of the early morning circumstances. Patient admitted previous mental illness in the years 1956-57 when he was treated at the Montreal Military Hospital before his discharge from the Canadian Army. He stated he suffered from 'black-outs' and that is what had happened the previous night.

5. At 9.00 A.M. same date [redacted] was interviewed by Dr. Norman. After this interview Dr. Norman declared the patient was in a sane and rational condition. She advised that [redacted] expressed his wish to be admitted to hospital 'voluntarily' for treatment. On that date Dr. Norman made necessary arrangements with the Regional Supt. of Northern Health Service for patient's removal to southern hospital.

6. Dr. Norman also made arrangements with Mr. Hollingsworth of the D.O.T. to supply an escort for [redacted] on the trip to Montreal, P.Q.

23 Feb. '61.

7. Above date at 1.00 A.M. Mr. Ivan Thibaudeau, local Security Officer for the D.O.T., left Frobisher Bay, N.W.T. for the Montreal Military Hospital with patient DESORMEAUX. Admission papers and transportation had all been arranged by local health authorities.

8. Information has since been received that [redacted] has been admitted to hospital in Montreal, P.Q. and the D.O.T. escort has returned to Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

9. No further action contemplated, admission of this patient to mental institution handled by medical authorities as 'voluntary admission'. No expenses incurred.

CONCLUDED HERE:

D. H. Terrance Cst.
(D.H. Terrance) No. 17437
Frobisher Bay Detachment.

-4-

s.19(1)

O.C. "G" DIV., R.C.M.P., Ottawa.

Re- [REDACTED] - Insanity Ordinance

1. FORWARDED 27-2-61 for your information. The procedure followed in this case is not in conformance with the policy laid down for cases of this nature, however, once it was determined that subject's resistance and uncooperativeness had changed completely, it was decided that his admission to hospital as a voluntary patient would facilitate matters. Accordingly, the action taken by Frobisher Bay Detachment in releasing Desormeaux for voluntary admission was authorized. Cst. Torrance's action in taking subject into custody in the first instance appeared justified.

S/Insp.

J. Mudge
O.C. Eastern Arctic Sub/Division

530-40

s.19(1)

Ottawa, 26 January, 1961.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. W. RUDNICKI,
CHIEF, WELFARE DIVISION.

Your attention is drawn to the action which resulted in committing the above to the Oliver Provincial Mental Hospital. I have been impressed by the circumstances surrounding this committal and the many difficulties which have arisen.

I would ^{request} ~~suggest~~ that you keep in touch with this case until it becomes clear what the future holds.



W.G. Brown,
Chief,
Territorial Division.

R. Lorrain/pc

PA
530-40

gu
PA
AT

X

In the matter of the
Estate of the late

In the matter of

s.19(1)

Order for Removal, Confirmation and Administration

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ has been adjudged by
S/Insp. J. Mudge

Justice of the Peace ~~in the Province of Quebec~~ to be removed and has been committed
to the custody of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police at ~~Montreal, Quebec~~ *Frobisher Bay, NWT*

~~And~~ arrangements have been made pursuant to
section (1) of Section 43 of the Northwest Territories Act for
her confinement, maintenance, care and education in the ~~Province of Quebec~~
Verdun Protestant Hospital, Montreal, Quebec

~~Wherefore~~, it is hereby ordered that the said
Frobisher Bay
be removed from ~~custody~~ and be conveyed to and
confined in the ~~Verdun Protestant Hospital at Montreal~~
in the Province of ~~Quebec~~ *Quebec*

Dated at ~~Montreal~~, this 5th day of January, 1961.

*L. J. J. J.
B5
25/1/61
L5*

[Signature]

G.D. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.

s.19(1)

R. Lorrain/dgc

CHRONO COPY

530-40 ✓

PA
AB.

13 January, 1961.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. E. R. OLSON,
CHIEF, LEGAL DIVISION - LANGEVIN BLOCK

-- Please find enclosed an Order for Removal and Confinement
of the above mentioned of Cape Dorset, Northwest Territories.
-- Also enclosed are the details of the enquiry as held by
Justice of the Peace R. G. Souley.
E. A. Dixon

If from the information contained herein you agree that
this man should be considered insane within the meaning of the
Insane Persons Ordinance, would you please return the Order for
Removal and Confinement here.

W. G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.

hearing on
30- full.

R. Lorrain/dgc

s.19(1)

In the matter of the
Insane Persons Ordinance, and

In the matter of [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Order for Removal, Confinement and Examination
[REDACTED]

WHEREAS [REDACTED] has been adjudged by Justice of the Peace
E.D. Dixon
(D. G. Sooley) to be insane and has been committed to the custody
of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police at (Fort Smith) Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.;

AND WHEREAS arrangements have been made pursuant to
subsection (1) of Section 43 of the Northwest Territories Act
for his confinement, examination, care and maintenance in the
Oliver Provincial Mental Institute, Edmonton, Alberta.
(Verdun Protestant Hospital at Montreal, Quebec.)

THEREFORE, it is hereby ordered that the said [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] Fort Smith
be removed from Frobisher Bay and be conveyed to and confined
Oliver Prov. Mental Inst at Edmonton
in the Verdun Protestant Hospital at Montreal in the Province
of Quebec.
Alberta.

2 march
Dated at Ottawa, this 13th day of January, 1961.

W. G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE

CANADIAN NATIONAL



J. B. WHITE
GENERAL MANAGER GENERAL
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

STANDARD TIME — HEURE NORMALE

MOA504

530-40

1961 JAN 12 PM 8 18

V MO BC073 FLO08 55/44=CNT FROBISHERBAY NWT 12 430PME=
THE DEPUTY COMMISSIONER= FOR THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES=
KENT=ALBERTBUILDING= OTTAWA ONT=

PA
AB

=FBR15/12 REFERENCE

STOP FOUND TO BE INSANE WITHIN DEFINITION
UNDER SECTION TWO SUB SECTION B PARAGRAPH 11 INSANITY
ORDINANCE STOP WARRANT IN FORM B ISSUED BY PRESIDING J/P
UNDER SECTION 6 SUB SECTION TWO. INSANITY ORDINANCE=
SGT CRAWFORD==

:FBR15/12

B 11 B J/P 6.

000457

GOVERNMENT
OF
CANADA

CALL MEMO

CGSB 6-GP-11
P.P. & S. Cat. 3432

FOR

FROM

OF

PHONE NO.

☐ LONG DISTANCE*

☐ PLEASE CALL

☐ WILL CALL AGAIN

☐ VISITED YOU

☐ WANTS TO SEE YOU

MESSAGE: **(If long distance, record operator number and city)*

Miss Murphy (D.M's office) called about a telegram regarding a sick Eskimo. She inferred they had been talking to Dr. Wiebe who said arrangements are made at the Verdun Protestant Hospital in Montreal for the hospitalization of the Eskimo mentioned. The Frobisher Bay RCMP were advised and they will make proper contacts.

The authorities here who will be taking care of this should get in touch with Dr. Wiebe at 6-7834.

RECEIVED BY

FMT

DATE

Jan. 12

T000458

P.M.

Tues -

Custody of RCMP.

JP - committed as

Inmate - Jan 10/61.

Wired Crawford
computer am.

when permission's

Verdun Hosp. ^{protestant}

Rec'd Frob. notified
if Comm. Auth. given

Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources

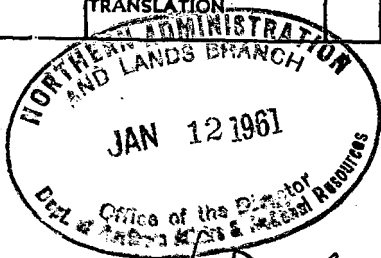
OFF. OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

TO: MR. *SIVERTZ*

DATE Jan. 11/61

FOR: *Th Brown*

	PREPARATION OF REPLY		DISCUSSION WITH UNDERSIGNED
✓	ACTION		MAY WE DISCUSS AT YOUR CONVENIENCE
	COMMENT		DIRECT REPLY
	APPROVAL		DIRECT REPLY, COPY TO THIS OFFICE
XXX	INFORMATION		NOTE AND FILE
	SIGNATURE		NOTE AND RETURN
	TRANSLATION		AS REQUESTED



[Handwritten signature]

000461



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act /
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

CANADIAN NATIONAL



J. R. WHITE
GENERAL MANAGER GÉRANT GÉNÉRAL
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

FULL RATE PLEIN TARIF	
DAY LETTER LETTRE DE JOUR	
NIGHT MESSAGE DÉPÊCHE DE NUIT	
NIGHT LETTER LETTRE DE NUIT	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED INDIQUEZ PAR UN X LE GENRE DE SERVICE DESIRÉ	

CHECK

RECEIVERS' NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
ADDRESS

PA - 530-40

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

s.19(1)

(C O P Y)

FROBISHER NWT
JAN 11 1961

COMMISSIONER OF NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
KENT ALBERT BLDG
OTTAWA

FBR 11/10

FOUND TO BE INSANE

UNDER INSANITY ORDINANCE BEFORE D G SOOLEY JUSTICE OF THE PEACE AT

FROBISHER BAY JANUARY 10 1961 STOP COPY PROCEEDINGS HEARING ALREADY

FORWARDED STOP RELIGION

RCM POLICE FROBISHER BAY

*copy of this
put on this
man's individual
file*

000462

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

(OPERATING ITS OWN LINES AND THOSE OF THE GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY, THE GRAND TRUNK PACIFIC TELEGRAPH COMPANY AND CANADIAN GOVERNMENT RAILWAYS), HEREINAFTER CALLED THE COMPANY.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS UPON WHICH TELEGRAPH AND CABLE MESSAGES SHALL BE TRANSMITTED ARE PRESCRIBED BY ORDER NO. 49274, DATED DECEMBER 5TH, 1932, OF THE BOARD OF TRANSPORT COMMISSIONERS FOR CANADA AND PUBLISHED IN THE CANADA GAZETTE.

* It is agreed between the sender of the message on the face of this form and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate; and, in that case, the Company shall be liable for damages suffered by the sender to an extent not exceeding \$200.00, due to the negligence of the Company in the transmission or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission and delivery of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavour to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing:

LA "CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY"

(EXPLOITANT SES PROPRES LIGNES DE MÊME QUE CELLES DE LA "GREAT NORTH WESTERN TELEGRAPH COMPANY", DE LA "GRAND TRUNK PACIFIC TELEGRAPH COMPANY" ET CELLES DES CHEMINS DE FER DU GOUVERNEMENT CANADIEN)—CI-APRÈS NOMMÉE LA COMPAGNIE.

LES CLAUSES ET CONDITIONS SUIVANT LESQUELLES LES DÉPÊCHES PAR TÉLÉGRAPHE ET PAR CABLE SERONT TRANSMISES, SONT PRÉSCRITES PAR L'ORDONNANCE NO. 49274 DE LA COMMISSION DES TRANSPORTS DU CANADA EN DATE DU 5 DÉCEMBRE 1932 ET PUBLIÉE DANS LA GAZETTE OFFICIELLE DU CANADA AINSI QUE PAR L'ORDONNANCE NO. 57471 EN DATE DU 22 MAI 1939.

Il est convenu entre la compagnie et l'expéditeur de la dépêche écrite au verso que la dite compagnie n'encourra aucune responsabilité au delà du montant perçu pour la transmission de la dite dépêche, à l'égard de tous dommages pouvant résulter du défaut de transmission ou de livraison, ou d'une erreur dans la transmission ou la livraison de toute dépêche non répétée, que ces dommages soient imputables à la négligence des employés de la dite compagnie ou autrement, ou à des retards causés par une interruption dans le fonctionnement de ses lignes, ou à toute erreur dans des dépêches chiffrées ou de sens obscur, ou à toute erreur due à une écriture illisible.

Pour éviter tout risque d'erreur, la compagnie répètera toute dépêche moyennant un versement supplémentaire de la moitié du tarif régulier, et dans ce cas, la responsabilité de la compagnie vis-à-vis l'expéditeur sera limitée à \$200, à l'égard de tous dommages dus à la négligence de la compagnie dans la transmission ou la livraison de la dépêche.

On peut s'assurer contre tout risque d'erreur dans la transmission et la livraison des dépêches, au moyen d'un contrat écrit stipulant le montant de l'assurance, et sur paiement (en sus du taux ordinaire pour les dépêches répétées) d'une prime calculée sur la base suivante: soit, 1% du montant assuré, pour toute distance n'excédant pas 1000 milles, et 2% pour toute distance plus grande.

La dite compagnie ne sera pas responsable du fait ou de l'omission d'une autre compagnie, mais s'efforcera de transmettre toute dépêche par toute compagnie de télégraphe dont il faudra se servir afin de faire parvenir la dépêche à destination, mais la compagnie n'agira en ce cas qu'en qualité d'agent de l'expéditeur et sans assumer de responsabilité. La compagnie n'assurera de responsabilité qu'à l'égard des dépêches présentées et acceptées à l'un de ses bureaux d'expédition; lorsqu'une dépêche est expédiée à un tel bureau par un messageur de la compagnie, ce messageur sera censé être l'agent de l'expéditeur; lorsqu'une dépêche est communiquée par téléphone, la personne qui la reçoit sera censée agir pour l'expéditeur et avoir l'autorité nécessaire pour consentir aux présentes en son nom. La compagnie ne répondra d'aucuns dommages, à moins qu'avis ne lui en soit donné par écrit dans les 60 jours qui suivront la remise de la dépêche pour transmission.

Aucun employé de la compagnie n'a le droit de changer les présentes conditions.

000463



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

Form 6107

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act -
Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

CANADIAN NATIONAL



TELEGRAPHS

J R WHITE GENERAL MANAGER
(416) 593-1100

SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT LETTER	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

CHECK

Paid and Deadhead

TIME AND DATE FILED

CHARGE ACCOUNT NO. : 2-200-55750

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY

TOLLS

PA
AB.PA 530-40
TLB 72.12.60

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Northern Admin. Branch
Ottawa, Ont. 1960.J.F. Delaute, Esq.,
Justice of the Peace,
Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

DEC 5 1960

File No.
Refer ToRETEL [REDACTED] E SEVEN DASH SIX FOURTEEN STATES INSANE UNDER
INSANITY ORDINANCE. WARRANT OF COMMITTAL STATES IN NEED OF MENTAL
EXAMINATION. PLEASE ADVISE BY RETURN WIRE WHICH IS CORRECT.

s.19(1)

Confirmation
Central Registry
Director's Office
File Copy: 530-40 ✓
Chrono.W. G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.

Lorrain/gm.

000464

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

HEREINAFTER CALLED THE COMPANY.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS UPON WHICH TELEGRAPH AND CABLE MESSAGES SHALL BE TRANSMITTED ARE PRESCRIBED BY ORDER NO. 49274, DATED DECEMBER 5TH, 1932, OF THE BOARD OF TRANSPORT COMMISSIONERS FOR CANADA AND PUBLISHED IN THE CANADA GAZETTE.

It is agreed between the sender of the message on the face of this form and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate; and, in that case, the Company shall be liable for damages suffered by the sender to an extent not exceeding \$200.00, due to the negligence of the Company in the transmission or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission and delivery of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates; in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavour to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

CLASSES OF SERVICE

FULL RATE TELEGRAM

A full-rate expedited service.

DAY LETTER

A deferred day service at rates lower than the standard telegram rates as follows: One and one-half times the ten-word day message rate for the transmission of 50 words or less, and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less.

Day letters may be forwarded by the Company as a deferred service, and the transmission and delivery of such Day Letters are, in all respects, subordinate to the priority of transmission and delivery of full-rate messages.

Day Letters may be delivered by the Company by telephoning the same to the addressees, and such deliveries shall be a complete discharge of the obligation of the Company to deliver.

Day Letters are received subject to the express understanding and agreement that the Company does not undertake that a Day Letter shall be delivered on the day of its date absolutely and at all events, but that the Company's obligation in this respect is subject to the condition that there shall remain sufficient time for the transmission and delivery of such Day Letter on the day of its date during regular office hours, subject to the priority of the transmission of full-rate messages under the conditions named above.

NIGHT LETTER

Accepted up to 2 a.m. at reduced rates, to be sent during the night and delivered on the morning of the next day after their date. At places where the Company's offices are not open on Sundays, delivery will be made on the morning of the next ensuing business day. The rates for Night Letters are lower than the standard telegram rates, as follows: The standard day rate for 10 words for the transmission of 50 words or less and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less. The minimum charge for transmission over the Company's lines of any Night Letter will be 60 cents.

Night Letters may, at the option of the Company, be mailed at destination to the addressees, and the Company shall be deemed to have discharged its obligation in such cases with respect to delivery by mailing such Night Letters at destination, postage prepaid.

530-40

s.19(1)

2 December, 1960.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. E.R. OLSON,
CHIEF, LEGAL DIVISION - LANGEVIN BLOCK

Please find enclosed an Order for Removal and Confinement
of the above mentioned of Frobisher Bay, Northwest Territories.
Also enclosed are the details of the enquiry as held by
Justice of the Peace, J.F. Delaute.

If from the information contained herein you agree that
this woman should be considered insane within the meaning of the
Insane Persons Ordinance, would you please forward the Order for
Removal and Confinement to the Commissioner for signature.

W.C. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.

*all documentation
in this use
this was changed
to read "in need of
mental examination"
& was signed by the
Deputy Commissioner
after consultation with
E.R. Olson*

*W.C.
2.12.60*

R. LORRAIN/po

218-60

In the matter of the
Insane Persons Ordinance, and
In the matter of

[REDACTED]

s.19(1)

Order for Removal, Confinement and Examination

WHEREAS [REDACTED] has been adjudged by
Justice of the Peace J.F. Delorme to be ^{insane} in need of mental
examination) and has been committed to the custody of the Royal
Canadian Mounted Police at Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.;

AND WHEREAS arrangements have been made pursuant to
subsection (1) of section 43 of the Northwest Territories Act for
her confinement, examination, care and maintenance in the Verdun
Protestant Hospital at Montreal, Quebec.

THHEREFORE, it is hereby ordered that the said
[REDACTED] be removed from Frobisher Bay and be conveyed to
and confined in the Verdun Protestant Hospital at Montreal in the
Province of Quebec.

Dated at Ottawa, this second day of December, 1960.

W.G. Brown

W.G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.

copy
Original Retained

by Secretary N.W.T. Council
for Tabling. 20/12/60

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE



CANADIAN NATIONAL



J. A. WHITE
GENERAL MANAGER GERANT GÉNÉRAL
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

STANDARD TIME — HEURE NORMALE

1960 NOV 30 AM 10 56

MOB028 MO

PA-530-40 72137

BC031FL006 45139 3 EXTRA=FROBISHERBAY NWT 30 931AME=
COMMISSIONER OF NORTHWEST TERRITORIES=

KENT ALBERT BUILDING OTTAWA ONT=

FOUND TO BE INSANE UNDER INSANITY ORDINANCE
BEFORE ME AT FROBISHER BAY LATE P.M. (NOV. 29) STOP COPY
PROCEEDINGS HEARING ALREADY FORWARDED STOP RELIGION
PROTESTANT=

J F DELAUTE JUSTICE OF THE PEACE FROBISHERBAY NWT=

Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources

OFFICE / THE DEPUTY MINISTER

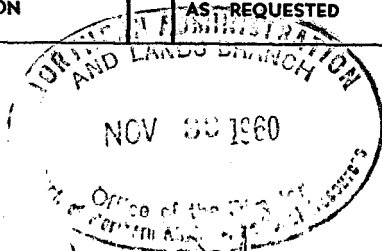
TO: MR. SIVERTZ

DATE Nov. 29 30

FOR:

Mr. Brown

	PREPARATION OF REPLY		DISCUSSION WITH UNDERSIGNED
	ACTION		MAY WE DISCUSS AT YOUR CONVENIENCE
	COMMENT		DIRECT REPLY
	APPROVAL		DIRECT REPLY, COPY TO THIS OFFICE
X	INFORMATION		NOTE AND FILE
	SIGNATURE		NOTE AND RETURN
	TRANSLATION		AS REQUESTED



[Handwritten signature]

000469



DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
OUR FILE No.

1000-6-30(053)

OTTAWA, Ontario,
November 23, 1960.

Northern Admin Branch Ottawa
DEC 11 1960
File No. 530-40
Refer To

Mr. R.G. Robertson,
Commissioner of the Northwest Territories,
Langevin Block,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Thank you for your letter of
October 13, 1960, and for the supply of instructions dealing with
the mentally ill in the Northwest Territories.

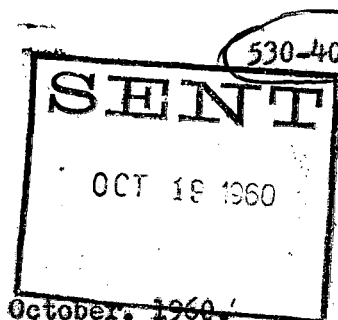
We think that these instructions
will be satisfactory and we have made arrangements for their
distribution to our field personnel concerned.

Should any improvements be
suggested by our field staff we will be pleased to bring them to
your attention as you have requested.

Yours very truly,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
W. B. BRITTAIN

P.E. Moore, M.D., D.P.H.
Director, Indian and Northern
Health Services.



D.H. Christie, Esq.,
Director,
Criminal Law Section,
Department of Justice,
O T T A W A.

Dear Mr. Christie:

The attached account was incurred in connection with the hearing held last April at Aklavik under the Insane Persons Ordinance. A transcript of evidence obtained at the hearing under the Ordinance is to be sent to the Commissioner under Sub-section 3 of Section 6 of the Ordinance.

The account has been certified according to the arrangements agreed upon in connection with the Coroners' Ordinance. I regret that it was not sent to you sooner but it was overlooked in our Fort Smith office from June until September.

Yours sincerely,

W.G. Brown

W.G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.

76

530-40

Date: 11/11/92
B.G.
J.R.
P.A.
A.K.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DEALING WITH THE MENTALLY ILL

North Admin. & Lands Br.

Ottawa Ont.

OCT 18 1960

File No.

Refer To

General:

1. Unless requiring forcible restraint, every person who appears to be mentally ill is to be dealt with in the same manner as any other sick person, through the usual medical channels. Action under the Insane Persons Ordinance is to be reserved for those patients who have to be restrained by force to protect themselves or other people.
2. In every instance where a charge against public funds may be made, arrangements for the hospitalization of a mentally ill person whether admitted voluntarily or forcibly (under the provisions of the Insane Persons Ordinance) will be made by the appropriate Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service, as follows:-

Mackenzie District (and E4 Health District);

Regional Superintendent,
Northern Health Service,
Charles Cammell Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Central Arctic (E1, E2, E31 and E32 Health Districts);

Regional Superintendent,
Northern Health Service,
705 Commercial Bldg.,
169 Pioneer Ave.,
Winnipeg 1, Manitoba.

Eastern Arctic (E5, E6, E71, E72 and E73 Health Districts);

Regional Superintendent,
Northern Health Service,
4th Floor, Booth Building,
165 Sparks Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

3. The following information is to be sent to the Regional Superintendent by the quickest means available:-

- (a) Name,
- (b) Sex,
- (c) Age,
- (d) Location,
- (e) Whether a registered Indian or Eskimo,

- 2 -

(f) The medical diagnosis or, if this is not available, a careful description of the actions, attitudes, words, etc. which make it appear that the patient is mentally ill.

(g) Whether or not action is being taken under the provisions of the Insane Persons Ordinance.

Voluntary Admission to Hospital:

4. Co-operative mentally ill patients, willing to go to hospital, will be managed entirely through medical channels. A case history will be prepared by the doctor concerned. Communication to the appropriate agency responsible for costs will be through the Regional Superintendent, who will be responsible for keeping welfare and administrative representatives informed.

Involuntary Admission to Hospital:

5. If a mentally ill person is unco-operative and clearly requires forcible restraint, the matter should be reported to the nearest officer of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police forthwith.

6. On being informed that an alleged mentally ill patient requires restraint by force, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police will

- (a) arrange for the custody of the patient;
- (b) inform the nearest doctor immediately;
- (c) inform the appropriate Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service (see paragraph 3);
- (d) inform the appropriate Justice of the Peace;
- (e) on instructions from the Justice of the Peace, under a Warrant of Apprehension, deliver the patient to the place where Hearing will be held.

Should be physician

7. On receipt of information concerning a mentally ill person who has required forcible restraint under the provisions of the Insane Persons Ordinance, the Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service will

- (a) arrange with the appropriate medical officer for medical examination or wireless consultation

- 3 -

(if examination is not feasible), with respect to the mentally ill person;

- (b) make preliminary arrangements with the appropriate hospital authority for admission of the patient, subject to final authority from the Commissioner through the Attorney-General of the Province concerned;

8. The Justice of the Peace on the hearing must do one of three things; which he does will depend on the evidence presented to him;

- (a) if the evidence shows that the person is an insane person within the meaning of section 2(b) which means that he must be confined in custody in order to protect himself or his property, the Justice of the Peace will find the person insane and make an order under section 6 (2);
- (b) if the evidence does not show that the person is insane but does show that the person requires medical observation and examination for determination of his mental condition, the Justice of the Peace will find that he is a person in need of observation and examination and make an order under section 6A(1);
- (c) if the evidence neither shows that the person is insane nor that the person requires observation or examination, the Justice of the Peace will dismiss the application and make an order under section 6(1).

What about other persons?

What about Dr. Moore's suggestion (13 Sep) that this be the normal finding of the JP unless a psychiatrist has diagnosed? (13.9.1)

9. The Justice of the Peace shall

- (a) communicate his findings to the Commissioner forthwith by telegram, with copy to the appropriate Regional Superintendent, giving the following information:-
 - (i) Name,
 - (ii) Sex,
 - (iii) Age,
 - (iv) Location,

- 4 -

(v) Whether a registered Indian or Eskimo,

(vi) His findings at the Hearing as in paragraph 8 above.

(b) forward to the Commissioner a certified copy of the proceedings of the Hearing by the quickest means possible.

10. Where the Commissioner has been informed by a Court that it has found the person insane within the meaning of Section 2(b), the Commissioner may make such order for the care and custody of the person as the Commissioner deems advisable.

11. Where the Commissioner has been informed by a Court that the person requires medical observation and examination for a determination of his mental condition, the Commissioner may make an Order for the custody of the person at an appropriate hospital for not more than 30 days for the purpose of such examination. Based on the medical report resulting from this examination the Commissioner may make such further order as he may deem advisable.

12. The costs of transportation, of diagnosis and of hospitalization, including the cost of police escort where necessary, of mentally ill residents of the Northwest Territories will be borne

(a) by Northern Health Service for patients who are registered Indians or Eskimos;

(b) by the Government of the Northwest Territories for all others;

providing all arrangements are made in accordance with the procedures outlined above.

Mr Brown
H.J. Mitchell/ms *pl*

File No: 530-40.

Copy to be returned to Mr. Sivertz: 10 1950

File No. 530-40

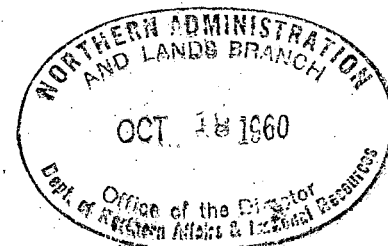
Refer To B-1

13 October, 1950.

2500

Dr. P.E. Moore,
Director,
Indian and Northern Health Services,
Department of National Health and Welfare,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Dr. Moore:



You will recall that at the last session of the Northwest Territories Council the Insane Persons Ordinance was amended. The amendments made it necessary to prepare new administrative instructions for dealing with the mentally ill.

For the past several weeks, officers of the Administration have been working with officers of your Branch preparing the required instructions. They have now reached agreement and the instructions have been mimeographed. A copy of these instructions is attached.

Under separate cover, I am sending you a supply of the forms which you will wish to distribute to your personnel who will be dealing with this subject. A supply of these instructions will also be forwarded to the R.C.M. Police and the Department of Justice as well as our Field Administrators.

I wish to thank you and your officers for your co-operation in this matter. If you become aware of any improvements which might be made in the present system, I trust that you will bring these to my attention.

Yours sincerely,

R.G. Robertson
R.G. Robertson,

Commissioner.

000476

M. Brown
H.J. MITCHELL/ms

File No: 530-40

Copy to be returned to Mr. Sivertz.

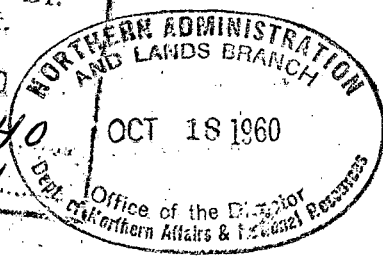
2501

Superintendent W.G. Fraser,
Officer Commanding 'G' Division,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

North Admin. Br.
Ottawa, Ont.

OCT 18 1960

File No. 530-40
To B-1



Dear Superintendent Fraser:

At the last session of the Northwest Territories Council the Insane Persons Ordinance was amended. These amendments have made it necessary to prepare new instructions for dealing with the mentally ill.

In this connection, I attach a copy of mimeographed instructions which have been prepared on this subject. A supply has been sent to you under separate cover and I would ask that you have these distributed to the personnel in your Division who may be dealing with this subject. I should advise you that a supply of these instructions has been forwarded to Dr. P.E. Moore, Director of Indian and Northern Health Services, Department of National Health and Welfare, and Mr. R.A. Bridger, Deputy Minister of Justice.

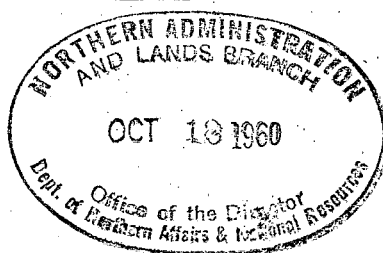
Confusion and even hardship might occur if all our agencies do not use the same method. I would like to request that these instructions be forwarded to your field officers as quickly as possible. It might even be worthwhile to wire the important parts of these instructions to any of your posts which are not serviced by mail frequently. I wish to thank you for your co-operation in this matter.

Yours sincerely,

R.G. Robertson

R.G. Robertson

R.G. Robertson,
Commissioner.



Mr. Brown

H.J. MITCHELL/me

File No: 530-40

Copy to be returned to Mr. Sivertz.

2502

E.A. Driedger, Esq.,
Deputy Minister of Justice,
Ottawa, Ontario.

North Admin. Br.
October 13th, 1960.
OCT 18 1960
File No. 530-40
Refer To B-1

Dear Mr. Driedger:

At the last session of the Northwest Territories Council the Insane Persons Ordinance was amended. These amendments have made it necessary to prepare new instructions for dealing with the mentally ill.

In this connection, I attach a copy of mimeographed instructions which have been prepared on this subject. A supply has been sent to you under separate cover and I would ask that you have these distributed to the personnel in your Department who may be dealing with this subject. I should advise you that a supply of these instructions has been forwarded to Superintendent W.G. Fraser, O.C. 'G' Division, R.C.M. Police and Dr. P.E. Moore, Director, Indian and Northern Health Services, Department of National Health and Welfare.

Confusion and even hardship might occur if all our agencies do not use the same method. I would like to request that these instructions be forwarded to your field officers as quickly as possible. It might even be worthwhile to wire the important parts of these instructions to any of your posts which are not serviced by mail frequently. I wish to thank you for your co-operation in this matter.

Yours sincerely,

R.G. Robertson

R.G. Robertson,
Commissioner.

R.A. J. Phillips

*Sent KUD
14-10-60*

H.J. MITCHELL/ms

File No: 530-40

*B.G.S.
PA
AB*

October 13th, 1960.

H.A. Driedger, Esq.,
Deputy Minister of Justice,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Driedger:

At the last session of the Northwest Territories Council the Indian Persons Ordinance was amended. These amendments have made it necessary to prepare new instructions for dealing with the mentally ill.

In this connection, I attach a copy of mimeographed instructions which have been prepared on this subject. A copy has been sent to you under separate cover and I would ask that you have these distributed to the personnel in your Department who may be dealing with this subject. I should advise you that a copy of these instructions has been forwarded to Superintendent U.C. Decker, C.C. 'G' Division, D.C.M. Police and Dr. P.E. Coors, Director, Indian and Northern Health Services, Department of National Health and Welfare.

Confusion and even hardship might occur if all our agencies do not use the same method. I would like to request that these instructions be forwarded to your field officers as quickly as possible. It might even be worthwhile to circulate the important parts of these instructions to any of your posts which are not serviced by mail frequently. I wish to thank you for your co-operation in this matter.

Yours sincerely,

R.A. Robertson

R.G. Robertson,
Commissioner.

*Instructions approved
by Mr. Rudnicki
13/10
14/10*

*PA
AB*

000479

Sent 11/10/60
H.J. Mitchell/ms

File No. 530-40.

B.G.S.
P.A.
AB
13 October, 1960.

Dr. P.L. Moore,
Director,
Indian and Northern Health Services,
Department of National Health and Welfare,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Dr. Moore:

You will recall that at the last session of the Northwest Territories Council the Indian Persons Ordinance was amended. The amendments made it necessary to prepare new administrative instructions for dealing with the mentally ill.

For the past several weeks, officers of the Administration have been working with officers of your Branch preparing the required instructions. They have now reached agreement and the instructions have been mimeographed. A copy of these instructions is attached.

Under separate cover, I am sending you a supply of the forms which you will wish to distribute to your personnel who will be dealing with this subject. A supply of these instructions will also be forwarded to the U.C.U. Police and the Department of Justice as well as our Field Administrators.

I wish to thank you and your officers for your co-operation in this matter. If you become aware of any improvements which might be made in the present system, I trust that you will bring these to my attention.

Yours sincerely,

R.A. Robertson
R.C. Robertson,
Commissioner.

H.J. MITCHELL/cas

File No. 530-40

Sent K W
14-10-60

M. G. S.
PA
AB

October 13th, 1960.

Superintendent D.G. Prosser,
Officer Commanding 'C' Division,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Superintendent Prosser:

At the last session of the Northwest Territories Council the Innuo Persons Ordinance was amended. These amendments have made it necessary to prepare new instructions for dealing with the mentally ill.

In this connection, I attach a copy of mimeographed instructions which have been prepared on this subject. A copy has been sent to you under separate cover and I would ask that you have these distributed to the personnel in your Division who may be dealing with this subject. I should advise you that a copy of these instructions has been forwarded to Mr. D.E. Knox, Director of Indian and Northern Health Services, Department of National Health and Welfare, and Mr. R.A. Bridger, Deputy Minister of Justice.

Confusion and even hardship might occur if all our agencies do not use the same method. I would like to request that these instructions be forwarded to your field officers as quickly as possible. It might even be desirable to wire the important parts of these instructions to any of your posts which are not serviced by mail frequently. I wish to thank you for your co-operation in this matter.

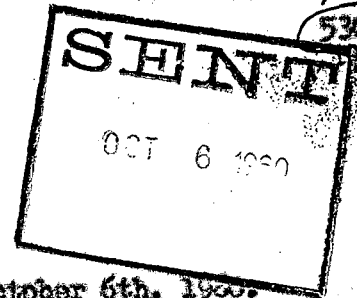
Yours sincerely,

R.A. Robertson

R.A. Robertson,
Commissioner.

AB
✓
PA
AB

H.J. MITCHELL/ms



October 6th, 1960.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. C.L. HERRILL,
ADMINISTRATOR OF THE MACKENZIE, FORT SMYTH, N.W.T.

Instructions for Dealing with the Mentally Ill

As you know the Insane Persons Ordinance has been amended and the amendments have necessitated the establishing of a changed system of handling the mentally ill. I attach, for distribution to your officers, a supply of instructions which have been prepared.

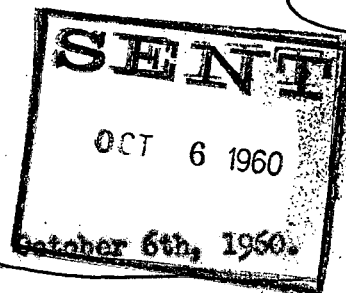
In order that all of the mentally ill in the Northwest Territories may be treated in a similar manner, I would appreciate your doing everything possible to ensure that these instructions are distributed to the interested persons as quickly as possible. In cases where delivery of the actual document may not be made for some time, I would suggest that the most important points be forwarded by wire if possible. I am sure that you will appreciate the confusion and even hardship which will result if a standard method of handling this problem is not used.

D. C. Davidson

W.C. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.

H.J. MITCHELL/ms

530-40



MEMORANDUM FOR MR. C.N. HOLGER,
ADMINISTRATOR OF THE ARCTIC - EIGHT BLDG.

Instructions for Dealing with the Mentally Ill

As you know the Insane Persons Ordinance has been amended and the amendments have necessitated the establishing of a changed system of handling the mentally ill. I attach, for distribution to your officers, a supply of instructions which have been prepared.

In order that all of the mentally ill in the Northwest Territories may be treated in a similar manner, I would appreciate your doing everything possible to ensure that these instructions are distributed to the interested persons as quickly as possible. In cases where delivery of the actual document may not be made for some time, I would suggest that the most important points be forwarded by wire if possible. I am sure that you will appreciate the confusion and even hardship which will result if a standard method of handling this problem is not used.

W.G. Brown

W.G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION & LANDS BRANCH
TEMPORARY FILE

FILE NO. 170 530-40 TEMP. FILE NO. 1697
SUBJECT Accounts, Procedure, Re. Payments

MAIN FILE IS CHARGED TO

DO

28-9

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A. OR T.	DATE OF B.F.	INITIALS	REGISTRY INSPECTION
① B1	29-9#2763	4/14/60	WJ	T		LS	OCT 19 1960
② H2	29-9#2763	4/10/60	WJ	19/10		Bm	OCT 19 1960
B7	12 H2 763	12/10	LS	18/10		LS	OCT 19 1960

C. L. Merrill



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION
AND LANDS BRANCH

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

YOUR FILE No.

542-2/119

OUR FILE No.

2783

Fort Smith, N.W.T.
September 29, 1960.

North Admin. Br.
Sept. 29, 1960
File No. 530-40
Refer To B-1
A-2

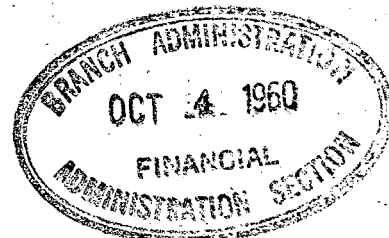
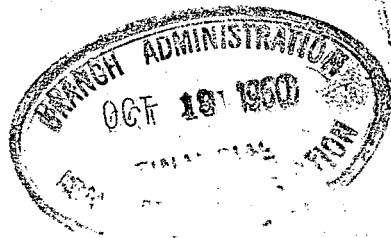
MEMORANDUM FOR: The Deputy Commissioner

With reference to our memorandum of ^{not recorded} September 27 concerning the payment of an invoice in favour of Ruth Ward, stenographer, in the amount of \$76.30, enclosed are three copies of that invoice.

We regret that these were not enclosed with our original memorandum and trust that no inconvenience has been caused.

CLM/emd

C. L. Merrill
Administrator of the Mackenzie





CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION BRANCH

Fort Smith, N.W.T.
September 27, 1960

OUR FILE NO. *530-40*

YOUR FILE NO.

North Admin. Br.
Ottawa, Ont.

SEP 30 1960

File No.

Refer To *BEP*

MEMORANDUM FOR: The Deputy Commissioner

I attach a letter received from W.J. Pearce, J.P. at Aklavik, together with an invoice in favour of Ruth Ward, stenographer, in the amount of \$76.30.

You will note that Mr. Pearce has been asked by the Clerk of the Court to present the bill to Northern Affairs for payment. The court action was taken under the provisions of the Territorial Ordinance for Insane Persons. This Ordinance does not indicate the responsibility for paying court costs, and in particular for stenographic help. It would, however, be the primary responsibility of the Department of Justice. This is forwarded for your attention and action and, in the event the Territorial Government is not able to pay the account then I would suggest that it be referred to the Department of Justice headquarters, since the field staff of that Department have already indicated they are unable to pay it.

It is usual that the agency hiring takes the responsibility for payment and certainly in this case the court stenographer was not authorized by Northern Affairs. Because of this and the lack of any clear indication of responsibility in the Ordinance I am unable to clear this account for payment through the local Treasury office.

Your direction in regard to the payment of Court costs generally would be much appreciated.

This account was drawn to my attention today and I can only apologize for the fact that it was received in our Central Registry on June 20, with no evidence of action until September 27.

C L Merrill

Administrator of the Mackenzie

CLM/emd

Encl.

000486

Original As is

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Fort Smith, D.T.T.
September 27, 1960

MEMORANDUM FOR: The Deputy Commissioner

I attach a letter received from P.J. Pearce, J.P. at Aklovik, together with an invoice in favour of Ruth Tard, stenographer, in the amount of 076.30.

You will note that Mr. Pearce has been asked by the Clerk of the Court to present the bill to Northern Affairs for payment. The court action was taken under the provisions of the Territorial Ordinance for Income Persons. This Ordinance does not indicate the responsibility for paying court costs, and in particular for stenographic help. It could, however, be the primary responsibility of the Department of Justice. This is forwarded for your attention and action and, in the event the Territorial Government is not able to pay the account then I could suggest that it be referred to the Department of Justice headquarters, since the field staff of that Department have already indicated they are unable to pay it.

It is usual that the agency hiring takes the responsibility for payment and certainly in this case the court stenographer was not authorized by Northern Affairs. Because of this and the lack of any clear indication of responsibility in the Ordinance I am unable to clear this account for payment through the local Treasury office.

Your direction in regard to the payment of Court costs generally would be much appreciated.

This account was drawn to my attention today and I can only apologize for the fact that it was received in our Central Registry on June 20, with no evidence of action until September 27.

CLM

CLM/erd

Administrator of the Mackenzie

Encl.

000487

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION & LANDS BRANCH
TEMPORARY FILE

9

FILE NO. **530-40** TEMP. FILE NO. **1478**

SUBJECT **Lusane Persons Ordinance - N.W.T.**

MAIN FILE IS CHARGED TO
B1 **9-9**

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
REFERRED TO	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A. OR T.	DATE OF B.F.	INITIALS	REGISTRY INSPECTION
B7	13-9 1938 22-9	13/10	R	17 OCT 60		LS	OCT 19 1960
DD	" "	13/10	BS	17 OCT 60		13/10 S.	OCT 19 1960
B1		17-10-60	KW	17.10			OCT 19 1960
B-1	13-10-250072502	18.10	SW	19.10			OCT 19 1960

gl

P. C. Moore



DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
OUR FILE No. 1000-6-30(050)

OTTAWA, September 13, 1960.

✓ *B.G.S. 17 Oct*
Mr. B.G. Sivertz,
Director, Northern Administration Branch,
Department of Northern Affairs and
National Resources,
Kent-Albert Building,
OTTAWA.

North Admin. Br.
Ottawa, Ont.
530-40
SEP 19 1960
File No. <i>560-1-2</i>
Refer To <i>B-7</i>

1938

Dear Mr. Sivertz:

Instructions for Dealing with the
Mentally Ill - N.W.T.

We are in agreement with the text enclosed with Mr. Brown's letter of August 31, except that we have amended Doctor Wood's address in Winnipeg and suggested "a" for "every" on line 2 of paragraph 2. The draft is returned herewith.

We presume that in most instances, when a mentally ill person is unco-operative, he will be dealt with under Section 6A (1) of the Ordinance (paragraph 8(b) of the instructions). It would seem wise for Justices of the Peace to refrain from attempting to find a person insane under Section 2(b), whatever the term "insane" may mean in the Ordinance, unless the person has been diagnosed by a psychiatrist. Now that there is a simpler way out, as provided by Section 6A (1), it seems wise to use it and take no risks.

We suggest that the instruction, when it is printed, should be distributed simultaneously to all the officers concerned (as listed in our original draft). Possibly this could be achieved by quoting a release date fairly well ahead.

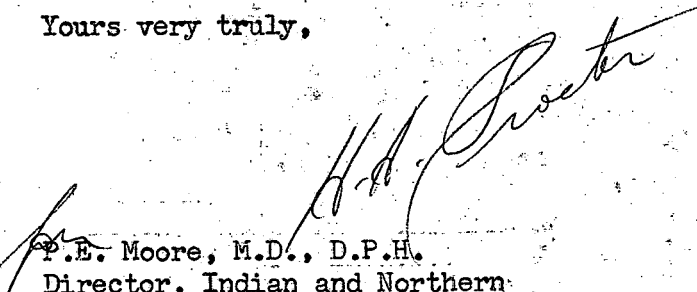
....2

000489

- 2 -

I think the working out of these instructions has been an excellent example of what can be done by continued co-operation between the two Services. We certainly appreciated the chance to work this problem out with your officers.

Yours very truly,



P.E. Moore, M.D., D.P.H.
Director, Indian and Northern
Health Services.



DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
OUR FILE NO.

1000-6-30(050)

OTTAWA, September 13, 1960.

Mr. B.G. Sivertz,
Director, Northern Administration Branch,
Department of Northern Affairs and
National Resources,
Kent-Albert Building,
OTTAWA.

North Admin. Br.
Ottawa, Ont.
Sept 19 1960
File No.
Refer To.

Dear Mr. Sivertz:

Instructions for Dealing with the
Mentally Ill - N.W.T.

We are in agreement with the text enclosed with Mr. Brown's letter of August 31, except that we have amended Doctor Wood's address in Winnipeg and suggested "a" for "every" on line 2 of paragraph 2. The draft is returned herewith.

We presume that in most instances, when a mentally ill person is unco-operative, he will be dealt with under Section 6A (1) of the Ordinance (paragraph 8(b) of the instructions). It would seem wise for Justices of the Peace to refrain from attempting to find a person insane under Section 2(b), whatever the term "insane" may mean in the Ordinance, unless the person has been diagnosed by a psychiatrist. Now that there is a simpler way out, as provided by Section 6A (1), it seems wise to use it and take no risks.

We suggest that the instruction, when it is printed, should be distributed simultaneously to all the officers concerned (as listed in our original draft). Possibly this could be achieved by quoting a release date fairly well ahead.

....2

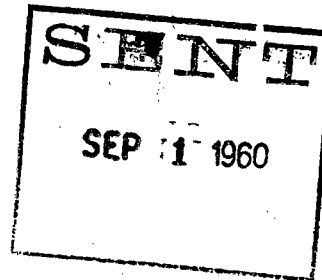
- 2 -

I think the working out of these instructions has been an excellent example of what can be done by continued co-operation between the two Services. We certainly appreciated the chance to work this problem out with your officers.

Yours very truly,

Original Signed H. A. PROCTER

P.E. Moore, M.D., D.P.H.
Director, Indian and Northern
Health Services.



530-40

R
J

1 September, 1960.

Superintendent W.C. Fraser,
Officer Commanding "G" Division,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
O T T A W A.

Dear Superintendent Fraser:

I have received your letter dated the 17th of August in which you commented on the draft instructions for dealing with the mentally ill in the Northwest Territories. I have discussed your suggestions with officers of the Department of National Health and Welfare and they agree with your remarks.

In regard to Sections 6 (b) and 7 (a) the Department of National Health and Welfare recommend that Section 6 (b) be not changed and that 7 (a) be amended by the addition of the word "wireless" before the word "consultation". They agreed that in some instances it would not be possible for the nearest Doctor to visit the patient but believe that a good purpose would be served if the Doctor was informed and perhaps had the opportunity of discussing the patient's symptoms by wireless. As the requirement for the police to inform the nearest Doctor that they have an alleged mentally ill patient under restraint should not greatly inconvenience the police I believe we should leave Section 6 (b) as it is.

We have also amended Section 12 to spell out the fact that the cost of the police escort where necessary will be paid either by Northern Health Services or the Government of the Northwest Territories. After the amended draft has been approved

- 2 -

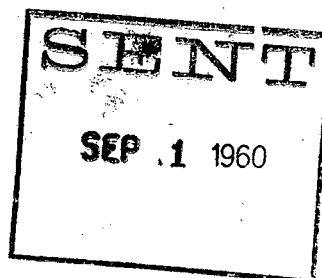
by officers of the Department of National Health and Welfare
we shall be forwarding these instructions in sufficient
numbers to allow for their distribution to all interested
personnel.

Yours sincerely,



W.C. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.

cc Comm., Net



530-40

h
B

31 August, 1960.

Dr. P.E. Moore,
Director,
Indian and Northern Health Services,
Department of National Health and Welfare,
O T T A W A.

ATTENTION: Dr. J.S. Willis

Dear Sir:

I attach a slightly revised draft of the instructions for dealing with the mentally ill in the Northwest Territories. Section 2 has been amended to clarify the situation regarding mentally ill private patients.

Section 8 has been revised at the request of our Legal Advisor and finally Section 12 has been revised to spell out the fact that either Northern Health Services or the Government of the Northwest Territories will be responsible for the cost of police escort where necessary in the transportation of mentally ill residents of the Northwest Territories.

If these amended instructions meet with your approval would you return them to me and I shall have them mimeographed and distributed as soon as possible.

Yours very truly,



W.G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR DEALING WITH THE MENTALLY ILL

General:

1. Unless requiring forcible restraint, every person who appears to be mentally ill is to be dealt with in the same manner as any other sick person, through the usual medical channels. Action under the Insane Persons Ordinance is to be reserved for those patients who have to be restrained by force to protect themselves or other people.
2. In every instance where a charge against public funds may be made, arrangements for the hospitalization of every mentally ill person whether admitted voluntarily or forcibly (under the provisions of the Insane Persons Ordinance) will be made by the appropriate Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service, as follows:-

Mackenzie District (and E1 Health District);

Regional Superintendent,
Northern Health Service,
Charles Cammell Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Central Arctic (E1, E2, E31 and E32 Health Districts);

Regional Superintendent,
Northern Health Service,
803-9 Confederation Life Building,
457 Main Street,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Eastern Arctic (E5, E6, E71, E72 and E73 Health Districts);

Regional Superintendent,
Northern Health Service,
4th Floor, Booth Building,
165 Sparks Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

3. The following information is to be sent to the Regional Superintendent by the quickest means available:-

- (a) Name,
- (b) Sex,
- (c) Age,
- (d) Location,
- (e) Whether a registered Indian or Eskimo,

- 2 -

- (f) The medical diagnosis or, if this is not available, a careful description of the actions, attitudes, words, etc. which make it appear that the patient is mentally ill.
- (g) Whether or not action is being taken under the provisions of the Insane Persons Ordinance.

Voluntary Admission to Hospital:

4. Co-operative mentally ill patients, willing to go to hospital, will be managed entirely through medical channels. A case history will be prepared by the doctor concerned. Communication to the appropriate agency responsible for costs will be through the Regional Superintendent, who will be responsible for keeping welfare and administrative representatives informed.

Involuntary Admission to Hospital:

- 5. If a mentally ill person is unco-operative and clearly requires forcible restraint, the matter should be reported to the nearest officer of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police forthwith.
- 6. On being informed that an alleged mentally ill patient requires restraint by force, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police will
 - (a) arrange for the custody of the patient;
 - (b) inform the nearest doctor immediately;
 - (c) inform the appropriate Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service (see paragraph 3);
 - (d) inform the appropriate Justice of the Peace;
 - (e) on instructions from the Justice of the Peace, under a Warrant of Apprehension, deliver the patient to the place where Hearing will be held.
- 7. On receipt of information concerning a mentally ill person who has required forcible restraint under the provisions of the Insane Persons Ordinance, the Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service will
 - (a) arrange with the appropriate medical officer for medical examination or wireless consultation

- 3 -

(if examination is not feasible), with respect to the mentally ill person;

- (b) make preliminary arrangements with the appropriate hospital authority for admission of the patient, subject to final authority from the Commissioner through the Attorney-General of the Province concerned;

8. The Justice of the Peace on the hearing must do one of three things, which he does will depend on the evidence presented to him;

- (a) if the evidence shows that the person is an insane person within the meaning of section 2(b) which means that he must be confined in custody in order to protect himself or his property, the Justice of the Peace will find the person insane and make an order under section 6 (2);
- (b) if the evidence does not show that the person is insane but does show that the person requires medical observation and examination for determination of his mental condition, the Justice of the Peace will find that he is a person in need of observation and examination and make an order under section 6A(1);
- (c) if the evidence neither shows that the person is insane nor that the person requires observation or examination, the Justice of the Peace will dismiss the application and make an order under section 6(1).

9. The Justice of the Peace shall

- (a) communicate his findings to the Commissioner forthwith by telegram, with copy to the appropriate Regional Superintendent, giving the following information:-
 - (i) Name,
 - (ii) Sex,
 - (iii) Age,
 - (iv) Location,

- 4 -

(v) Whether a registered Indian or Eskimo,

(vi) His findings at the Hearing as in paragraph 8 above.

(b) forward to the Commissioner a certified copy of the proceedings of the Hearing by the quickest means possible.

10. Where the Commissioner has been informed by a Court that it has found the person insane within the meaning of Section 2(b), the Commissioner may make such order for the care and custody of the person as the Commissioner deems advisable.

11. Where the Commissioner has been informed by a Court that the person requires medical observation and examination for a determination of his mental condition, the Commissioner may make an Order for the custody of the person at an appropriate hospital for not more than 30 days for the purpose of such examination. Based on the medical report resulting from this examination the Commissioner may make such further order as he may deem advisable.

12. The costs of transportation, of diagnosis and of hospitalization, including the cost of police escort where necessary, of mentally ill residents of the Northwest Territories will be borne

(a) by Northern Health Service for patients who are registered Indians or Eskimos;

(b) by the Government of the Northwest Territories for all others;

providing all arrangements are made in accordance with the procedures outlined above.



NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

CHAPTER 3

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE INSANE PERSONS ORDINANCE

(Assented to July 16, 1960)

R.O. 1956, c.50;
1957 (1st Sess.)
c. 2.

The Commissioner of the Northwest Territories, by and with the advice and consent of the Council of the said Territories, enacts as follows:

1. The Insane Persons Ordinance is amended by adding thereto, immediately after section 6 thereof, the following section:

Medical
observation and
examination.

"6A. (1) Where the Court is not satisfied that the person charged is insane but is satisfied that medical observation and examination is necessary for an exact determination of his mental condition it shall make an order declaring him to be in need of mental examination and shall commit him by Warrant in Form C of the Schedule, to the custody of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police to remain in such custody until the pleasure of the Commissioner is known or until he is discharged by law.

(2) The Commissioner, a Court and the public administrator has with respect to a person declared pursuant to subsection (1) to be in need of mental examination the same powers duties and functions as they have with respect to an insane person."

2. The Schedule to the said Ordinance is amended by adding thereto, the following form:

"FORM C

WARRANT OF COMMITTAL

Canada	}	To all peace officers in the Northwest Territories
Northwest		
Territories		
To Wit:		

Whereas an inquiry was duly held by me respecting the sanity of _____ and I have found and declared the said _____ to be a person in need of mental examination.

- 2 -

I hereby command you, in the name of
Her Majesty the Queen, to take the said
and convey him (or her) to the
Royal Canadian Mounted Police at
and deliver him (or her) to them together
with this warrant.

And I hereby command, in the name of
Her Majesty the Queen, the said Royal Canadian
Mounted Police to receive the said
into custody and safely keep him (or her)
until the pleasure of the Commissioner be known
or until the said is
discharged by law.

And this shall be your and their full
and sufficient authority for so doing.

Given under my hand this day of
19 , at in the
Northwest Territories.

.....
Justice of the Peace (or Judge
of the Territorial Court)"

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DEALING WITH THE MENTALLY ILL

General:

1. Unless requiring forcible restraint, every person who appears to be mentally ill is to be dealt with in the same manner as any other sick person, through the usual medical channels. Action under the Insane Persons Ordinance is to be reserved for those patients who have to be restrained by force to protect themselves or other people.
2. In every instance where a charge against public funds may be made, arrangements for the hospitalization of every mentally ill person whether admitted voluntarily or forcibly (under the provisions of the Insane Persons Ordinance) will be made by the appropriate Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service, as follows:-

Mackenzie District (and E1 Health District);

Regional Superintendent,
Northern Health Service,
Charles Cammell Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Central Arctic (E1, E2, E31 and E32 Health Districts);

Regional Superintendent,
Northern Health Service,
803-9 Confederation Life Building,
457 Main Street,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Eastern Arctic (E5, E6, E71, E72 and E73 Health Districts);

Regional Superintendent,
Northern Health Service,
4th Floor, Booth Building,
165 Sparks Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

3. The following information is to be sent to the Regional Superintendent by the quickest means available:-

- (a) Name,
- (b) Sex,
- (c) Age,
- (d) Location,
- (e) Whether a registered Indian or Eskimo,

- 2 -

(f) The medical diagnosis or, if this is not available, a careful description of the actions, attitudes, words, etc. which make it appear that the patient is mentally ill.

(g) Whether or not action is being taken under the provisions of the Insane Persons Ordinance.

Voluntary Admission to Hospital:

4. Co-operative mentally ill patients, willing to go to hospital, will be managed entirely through medical channels. A case history will be prepared by the doctor concerned. Communication to the appropriate agency responsible for costs will be through the Regional Superintendent, who will be responsible for keeping welfare and administrative representatives informed.

Involuntary Admission to Hospital:

5. If a mentally ill person is unco-operative and clearly requires forcible restraint, the matter should be reported to the nearest officer of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police forthwith.

6. On being informed that an alleged mentally ill patient requires restraint by force, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police will

- (a) arrange for the custody of the patient;
- (b) inform the nearest doctor immediately;
- (c) inform the appropriate Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service (see paragraph 3);
- (d) inform the appropriate Justice of the Peace;
- (e) on instructions from the Justice of the Peace, under a Warrant of Apprehension, deliver the patient to the place where Hearing will be held.

7. On receipt of information concerning a mentally ill person who has required forcible restraint under the provisions of the Insane Persons Ordinance, the Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service will

- (a) arrange with the appropriate medical officer for medical examination or wireless consultation

- 3 -

(if examination is not feasible), with respect to the mentally ill person;

- (b) make preliminary arrangements with the appropriate hospital authority for admission of the patient, subject to final authority from the Commissioner through the Attorney-General of the Province concerned;

8. The Justice of the Peace on the hearing must do one of three things, which he does will depend on the evidence presented to him;

- (a) if the evidence shows that the person is an insane person within the meaning of section 2(b) which means that he must be confined in custody in order to protect himself or his property, the Justice of the Peace will find the person insane and make an order under section 6 (2);
- (b) if the evidence does not show that the person is insane but does show that the person requires medical observation and examination for determination of his mental condition, the Justice of the Peace will find that he is a person in need of observation and examination and make an order under section 6A(1);
- (c) if the evidence neither shows that the person is insane nor that the person requires observation or examination, the Justice of the Peace will dismiss the application and make an order under section 6(1).

9. The Justice of the Peace shall

- (a) communicate his findings to the Commissioner forthwith by telegram, with copy to the appropriate Regional Superintendent, giving the following information:-
 - (i) Name,
 - (ii) Sex,
 - (iii) Age,
 - (iv) Location,

- 4 -

(v) Whether a registered Indian or Eskimo,

(vi) His findings at the Hearing as in paragraph 8 above.

(b) forward to the Commissioner a certified copy of the proceedings of the Hearing by the quickest means possible.

10. Where the Commissioner has been informed by a Court that it has found the person insane within the meaning of Section 2(b), the Commissioner may make such order for the care and custody of the person as the Commissioner deems advisable.

11. Where the Commissioner has been informed by a Court that the person requires medical observation and examination for a determination of his mental condition, the Commissioner may make an Order for the custody of the person at an appropriate hospital for not more than 30 days for the purpose of such examination. Based on the medical report resulting from this examination the Commissioner may make such further order as he may deem advisable.

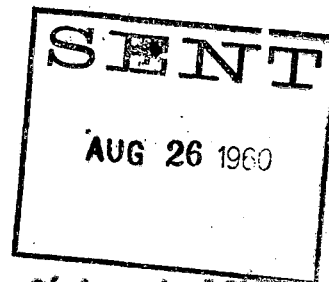
12. The costs of transportation, of diagnosis and of hospitalization, including the cost of police escort where necessary, of mentally ill residents of the Northwest Territories will be borne

(a) by Northern Health Service for patients who are registered Indians or Eskimos;

(b) by the Government of the Northwest Territories for all others;

providing all arrangements are made in accordance with the procedures outlined above.

530-40



Ottawa, 26 August, 1960.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. C.L. MERRILL,
ADMINISTRATOR OF THE MACKENZIE - FORT SMITH

Dr. G.R.D. Case, of Yellowknife, recently wrote Mr. Robertson in connection with a number of matters and referred to a letter re housing as follows:

"Also while screaming at the Civil Service out of one side of my mouth, I am begging the Civil Service for accommodation out of the other. There is a letter circulating through Northern Affairs here and in Fort Smith about the housing problem. I would like you to view it and submit a favourable (?) report or accommodation on it."

I have made enquiries in the Branch and am unable to obtain any information that assists in determining the letter he refers to. It is possible that this letter has been put out by DFW since they are the Government agency handling housing in these two communities.

Would you please advise me if you have any information in regard to this and let me have a copy of this circular if you can locate same. I would appreciate it if you would give this your immediate attention as the Deputy Minister has asked for information in regard to it.

Director.

Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources

OFFICE THE DEPUTY MINISTER

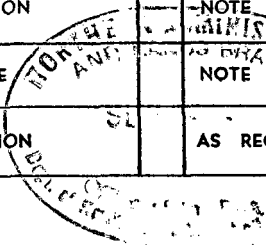
TO: MR. SIVERTZ

DATE Aug. 29

FOR:

Mr. Sivertz

	PREPARATION OF REPLY		DISCUSSION WITH UNDERSIGNED
<i>f</i>	ACTION		MAY WE DISCUSS AT YOUR CONVENIENCE
	COMMENT		DIRECT REPLY
	APPROVAL		DIRECT REPLY, COPY TO THIS OFFICE
<i>x</i>	INFORMATION		NOTE AND FILE
	SIGNATURE		NOTE AND RETURN
	TRANSLATION		AS REQUESTED



[Handwritten signature]

000509

COPY

s.19(1)

"G" DIV FILE 60G 181-5-6

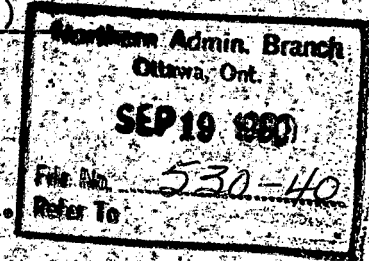
Code 1130

Re -

Insanity Ordinance
of the N.W.T. Pangnirtung, N.W.T.
Pangnirtung Detachment Case)

The Commissioner of the N.W.T.
Ottawa.

1. FORWARDED 26-8-60, for your information.



(sgd) J.T. Parsons, Insp.,
for O.C. "G" Division A.O.L.

MADE AS NOTED above. Attached hereto are copies of Affidavit, Deposition of the above noted witnesses and Report of Suspect's History. Copies of the above documents as well as the copy of the Information were forwarded to the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories by the N.C.O. I/C H.C.M. Police, Frobisher Bay. This procedure was followed due to a more adequate mail service at Frobisher Bay, Northwest Territories.

3. The court advised that it was not necessary to present the Exhibits, therefore the exhibits were disposed of as indicated on the reverse side of Detachment Exhibit Reports (Form C-246) Nos. 60 - 1, 60 - 2, and 60 - 3, attached hereto.

4. The writer handed the prisoner over to Cpl. A.H. Crawford I/c Frobisher Bay Detachment, who escorted the prisoner to Frobisher Bay to await pleasure of the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories. Receipt for prisoner and effects (Form C-13) attached hereto.

5. An Estate File in respect to this subject's property is not being opened. All property owned by the subject is of such a nature as to be required by his wife and five dependent children in the course of everyday maintenance. In view of the preceding all items of the estate have been left in the care of the subject's wife,
[REDACTED]

6. Maintenance statement will be forwarded by the undermentioned diary date.

S. U. I.

D.D. 15-8-60.

2/Cst.
G.J. Hazar 20173.
Pangnirtung Detachment .

s.19(1)

s.19(1)

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

DATE July 11th, 1960.
SUB-DIVISION Eastern Arctic.
DETACHMENT Pangnirtung.
DEFENDANT (A) [REDACTED]
OCCUPATION [REDACTED]
STATUS IN CANADA (B) [REDACTED]
S DIV REF. 60P - 3 - 1.
A. R. V. No. Nil.
ADDRESS Pangnirtung, N.W.T.

PLACE & DATE OF OFFENCE Pangnirtung, N.W.T. June 19th, 1960.
OFFENCE (C) Insanity, Insanity Ordinance of the N.W.T. Sec. 2(b)(11)
INFORMATION (D) O.J. Nazar 2/Cst. 9-7-60, J.P.(2) D.G. SOOLEY, Pangnirtung.
DATE OF ARREST OR SUMMONS 19-6-60.

MAGISTRATE OR JUDGE (E) D.G. SOOLEY JP. (2)
PROSECUTOR OR PROS G. COUNSEL C.B. Alexander Cst.
DISPOSITION OF CHARGE OR SENTENCE IMPOSED AND DATE Found to be Insane and committed to the care of the R.C.M. Police, Probisher Bay, N.W.T., awaiting the pleasure of the Commissioner of the N.W.T. 9-7-60.
METHOD OF TRIAL (F) Summ. Conv. Pt. PLEA Not Taken.
XXIV.
DEFENCE COUNSEL Nil.

FINE PAID OR GAOL TERM TAKEN Committed to the care of the R.C.M. Police Probisher Bay to await the pleasure of the Commissioner of the N.W.T. Warrant of Committal issued. Escorted to Probisher Bay by the N.C.O. In Charge Probisher Bay Det.

COSTS		IMPOSED	COLLECTED	AUTHORITY FOR SEARCH	
POLICE:					
SERVING SUMMONS	\$				Not Required.
ARREST	\$				
ATTENDING COURT	\$			COMPLAINANT	O.J. Nazar 2/Cst.
WITNESS FEES (POLICE)	\$			FINGERPRINTS TO H. Q.	N/A.
MILEAGE MILES @	\$			PHOTOGRAPH TO H. Q.	N/A.
TOTAL	\$	Nil.	Nil.		
COSTS OTHER THAN POLICE					
MAGISTRATE'S FEE:	\$			LAST PREVIOUS CONVICTION	
WITNESSES	\$			(QUOTE F. P. S. NUMBER, IF KNOWN)	
TOTAL COSTS	\$	Nil.	Nil.		

WITNESSES:- PROSECUTION [REDACTED]
DEFENCE Nil.
REMARKS (G) [REDACTED]

July 9th, 1960.

On this date R.C.M. Police Aircraft CP-NPY arrived Pangnirtung with Justice of the Peace (2) D.G. SOOLEY, Cpl. A.H. Crawford and Cst. C.B. Alexander.

2. In the afternoon of this date a Hearing was held under the Insanity Ordinance and adjudication was made as noted cont'd on page 2.)

DIARY DATE 15-8-60 INVESTIGATED BY O.J. Nazar 2/Cst.

FWD ON 11-7-60 TO O.C.S. DIVISION

Cst. C.B. Alexander 17988

J. Fraser

1/Supt.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

000512

COPY

s.19(1)

"G" DIV FILE 60G 181-5-6

Code 1130

Re - [REDACTED]
Insanity Ordinance
of the N.W.T. Pangnirtung, N.W.T.
Pangnirtung Detachment Case)

The Commissioner of the N.W.T.
Ottawa.

1. FORWARDED 26-8-60, for your information.

(sgd) J.T.Parsons, Insp.,
for O.C. "G" Division A.O.L.

[REDACTED]
Insanity Ordinance of the N.W.T.
Pangnirtung, N.W.T.
(PANGNIRTUNG DETACHMENT CASE)

PAGE

2.

CONTINUATION

MADE AS NOTED above. Attached hereto are copies of Affidavit, Deposition of the above noted witnesses and Report of Suspect's History. Copies of the above documents as well as the copy of the Information were forwarded to the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories by the N.C.O. I/C R.C.M. Police, Frobisher Bay. This procedure was followed due to a more adequate mail service at Frobisher Bay, Northwest Territories.

s.19(1)

3. The court advised that it was not necessary to present the Exhibits, therefore the exhibits were disposed of as indicated on the reverse side of Detachment Exhibit Reports (Form C-246) Nos. 60 - 1, 60 - 2, and 60 - 3, attached hereto.

4. The writer handed the prisoner over to Cpl. A.H. Crawford I/c Frobisher Bay Detachment, who escorted the prisoner to Frobisher Bay to await pleasure of the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories. Receipt for prisoner and effects (Form C-13) attached hereto.

5. An Estate File in respect to this subject's property is not being opened. All property owned by the subject is of such a nature as to be required by his wife and five dependent children in the course of everyday maintenance. In view of the preceding all items of the estate have been left in the care of the subject's wife,
[REDACTED]

6. Maintenance statement will be forwarded by the undermentioned diary date.

S. U. I.

D.D. 15-8-60.

G.J. Hazar 2/Cst.
Pangnirtung Detachment 20173.

DEPARTMENT Pangnirtung. DET. APT 607 - 3 - 1. A R V NO Nil.

DEFENDANT (A) [REDACTED] ADDRESS Pangnirtung, N.W.T.

OCCUPATION [REDACTED] STATUS IN CANADA (B) [REDACTED]

DATE OF BIRTH [REDACTED]

PLACE & DATE OF OFFENCE Pangnirtung, N.W.T. June 19th, 1960.

OFFENCE (C) Insanity, Insanity Ordinance of the N.W.T. Sec. 2(b)(11)

INFORMATION (D) G.J. Hazar 2/Cst. 9-7-60, J.P. (2) D.G. SOOLEY, Pangnirtung.

DATE OF ARREST OR SUMMONS 15-6-60. PLACE & DATE OF TRIAL Pangnirtung 9-7-60.

MAGISTRATE OR JUDGE (E) D.G. SOOLEY JP. (2) METHOD OF TRIAL (F) Summ. Conv. Pt. PLEA Not Taken. XXIV.

PROSECUTOR OR PROSECUTOR'S COUNSEL G.B. Alexander Cst. DEFENCE COUNSEL Nil.

DISPOSITION OF CHARGE OR SENTENCE IMPOSED AND DATE Found to be Insane and committed to the care of the R.C.M. Police, Probisher Bay, N.W.T., awaiting the pleasure of the Commissioner of the N.W.T. 9-7-60.

FINE PAID OR GAOL TERM TAKEN Committed to the care of the R.C.M. Police Probisher Bay to await the pleasure of the Commissioner of the N.W.T. Warrant of Commital issued. Escorted to Probisher Bay by the N.C.O. in Charge Probisher Bay Det.

COSTS	IMPOSED	COLLECTED	AUTHORITY FOR SEARCH
POLICE:			Not Required.
SERVING SUMMONS	\$		
ARREST	\$		COMPLAINANT G.J. Hazar 2/Cst.
ATTENDING COURT	\$		
WITNESS FEE (POLICE)	\$		FINGERPRINTS TO H Q N/A.
MILEAGE MILES @	\$		(DATE)
TOTAL	\$ NIL.	\$ NIL.	PHOTOGRAPH TO H Q N/A.
			(DATE)
COSTS OTHER THAN POLICE			LAST PREVIOUS CONVICTION (QUOTE F. P. S. NUMBER, IF KNOWN)
MAGISTRATE'S FEE	\$		
WITNESSES	\$		
TOTAL COSTS	\$ NIL.	\$ NIL.	

WITNESSES: PROSECUTION DEFENCE

a) [REDACTED] Nil.

b) [REDACTED]

c) [REDACTED]

d) [REDACTED]

REMARKS (G)

s.19(1)

July 9th, 1960.

On this date R.C.M. Police Aircraft CP-NPY arrived Pangnirtung with Justice of the Peace (2) D.G. SOOLEY, Cpl. A.H. Crawford and Cst. G.B. Alexander.

2. In the afternoon of this date a Hearing was held under the Insanity Ordinance and adjudication was made as noted cont'd on page 2.)

DIARY DATE 15-8-60 INVESTIGATED BY G.J. Hazar 2/Cst.

11-7-60

C. O. T. W. D.

(DATE)

G.J. Hazar
D.G.

A/Supt.
N.W.T.

H.G. Brown

530-10

Pa
B

24 August, 1960.

Dr. G.R.D. Case,
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

Dear Dr. Case:

In the absence of the Commissioner, I am acknowledging your letter of recent date enquiring as to the changes made to the Inmate Persons Ordinance at the recent Session of the Northwest Territories Council, and also in respect to a letter circulating at Yellowknife and Fort Smith regarding housing.

An amendment to the Inmate Persons Ordinance was passed which has now been prepared in mimeographed form for distribution and will be going forward shortly to all parties concerned, including medical practitioners, together with an administrative directive which we feel will be helpful in handling cases coming within the Ordinance.

I am making enquiries in regard to the circular letter respecting housing which you referred to and will communicate again with you at an early date.

Yours sincerely,



H.G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.

c.c. Mr. Robertson
Mr. Siverts

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION BRANCH

To: *Mr. Brown - Territorial*

Please:

☐ APPROVE
☐ SIGN
☐ NOTE AND FILE
☐ NOTE AND RETURN
☐ NOTE AND FORWARD TO:

☐ COMMENT
☐ SEE ME
☐ PHONE ME
☐ REPLY DIRECT
☐ REPLY DIRECT,
☐ COPY TO ME

Please Prepare:

☒ FINAL REPLY
☐ DRAFT REPLY
☐ MEMO

☒ FOR SIG. OF *Com*
☒ DUE BY *Aug 26th*
☐ CONSULT WITH

REMARKS:

FROM *B. G. Sivert*
J. K. W.

DATE *23*-000517

Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources

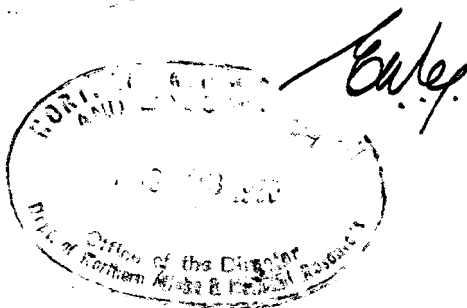
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

TO: MR. SIVERTZ

DATE Aug. 22

FOR:

X	PREPARATION OF REPLY		DISCUSSION WITH UNDERSIGNED
	ACTION		MAY WE DISCUSS AT YOUR CONVENIENCE
	COMMENT		DIRECT REPLY
	APPROVAL		DIRECT REPLY, COPY TO THIS OFFICE
	INFORMATION		NOTE AND FILE
	SIGNATURE		NOTE AND RETURN
	TRANSLATION		AS REQUESTED



000518

North Adm. 100-Br.
AUG 23 1950
File No. 530-40
B1

Dear Mr. Robertson:

Regarding previous correspondence

553

1. What changes were made in the Insane Persons Ordinance at the recent session.
2. What decision was made as to the use of the term doctor.

// Also while screaming at the Civil Service out of one side of my mouth, I am begging the Civil Service for accommodation out of the other. There is a letter circulating through Northern Affairs here and in Fort Smith about the housing problem. I would like you to view it and submit a favourable (?) report or accommodation on it. //

Yours sincerely,

(sgd) George R.B. Case, M.D.

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION BRANCH

TO: *Mr. Brown - Territorial*

Message:

<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

APPROVE
SIGN
NOTE AND FILE
NOTE AND RETURN
NOTE AND FORWARD TO:

<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

COMMENT
SEE ME
PHONE ME
REPLY DIRECT
REPLY DIRECT,
COPY TO ME

Message Prepare:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

FINAL REPLY
DRAFT REPLY
MEMO

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

FOR SIG. OF *D/c*
DUE BY *Aug 26th*
CONSULT WITH

REMARKS:

B.G. Sivory
RVD

FROM

DATE

000520

22-0-05

Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

TO: MR. SIVERTZ

DATE Aug. 19

FOR:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	PREPARATION OF REPLY		DISCUSSION WITH UNDERSIGNED
	ACTION		MAY WE DISCUSS AT YOUR CONVENIENCE
	COMMENT		DIRECT REPLY
	APPROVAL		DIRECT REPLY, COPY TO THIS OFFICE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INFORMATION		NOTE AND FILE
	SIGNATURE		NOTE AND RETURN
	TRANSLATION		AS REQUESTED



000521

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Original As is

40-2-158

TP 20-171-5
Dept. File: 530-40

Ottawa, Ont. 17th August, 1960.

438

AUG 22 1960

FILE NO. 530-40
Refer To B1.

Re: Insane Persons Ordinance

1. Further to your letter of 7-7-60, we have now received copy of the Amendment to the Insane Persons Ordinance (Assented to July 16, 1960) which in effect adds a new Section 1A. We are now in a position to discuss your draft of "Instructions for Dealing with the Mentally Ill", forwarded with your letter of 10-6-60.

2. It is assumed that this draft will be distributed to your personnel in the North and is only informative to the point where each Department's responsibility is outlined. The steps outlined to be taken by this Force are mainly those already required by law, for example, Paragraph 6 (a), (d) and (e) of the draft. Regardless of any instructions in this draft, these steps must be taken under the Ordinance. Item 6(b) would be preferable if it read "If possible, arrange for examination by a Medical Doctor". Where possible we obtain medical evidence when dealing with patients under this Ordinance. If the nearest Doctor is unable to examine a patient, it is wondered what could be gained by notifying him that an alleged mentally ill patient was in custody of the Force.

3. Reference is made to Paragraph 12 of your draft and it is suggested that cost of escorting be included as well as adding after "mentally ill" - "or those suspected of being mentally ill".

4. The anticipated change in the handling of mentally ill persons in the Northwest Territories is concurred with and we would be pleased to be advised of your final decision. You will appreciate, of course, that our handling of mentally ill persons must be in strict compliance with the Ordinance itself, but we will do everything possible to facilitate the handling of patients as outlined in your proposed draft.

" J. T. Parsons "

J. T. Parsons, Insp.,
for C.C. "G" Division, A.O.L.

Mr. Phillips
to see on return
sent K.W.
12-8-60
11/18
PA
At:
530-40
560-1-2
12 August 1960.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Care of Mentally Deficient Children

Several weeks ago officers of the Branch discussed with Mr. E. Holden, Assistant Deputy Minister of the Department of Health, Alberta, the possibility of using facilities at the Red Deer Home for Mentally Deficient Children for children from the Northwest Territories and the Yukon Territory. The situation at the present time is that the province is currently undertaking an extensive building program at Red Deer. Apparently, this new facility is expected to provide a surplus of beds in excess of the Province's requirements at the present time. As a result, there is a possibility that an agreement might be made with the Province whereby beds will be available to children from the North.

Originally it had been thought that the Federal and Territorial Governments might make a capital grant towards the construction of facilities at Red Deer in return for the use of such facilities. Mr. Holden did not think that this approach would meet with the approval of this Government. He had suggested, however, that an arrangement might be made whereby children from the North would be admitted to the home, if the respective governments paid a rate based on both capital and operating costs.

Mr. Holden indicated that arrangements might be made on behalf of the Yukon Territory, the Northwest Territories and the Indian Affairs Branch if these groups developed a scheme whereby one agency only would deal with the province in matters of referrals and billing. He stated that the province did not want to be involved in dealing with three or four different agencies.

As Indian and Northern Health Services have a Regional Office located in Edmonton it seemed logical that they should act as a referral agency. The proposal was placed before Dr. Moore, who agreed to have his Regional Office in Edmonton, act in this capacity.

At the same time the proposal was outlined to Mr. Collins, in the event that the Yukon wished to participate in the arrangement. He has approved the Territorial Government's participation with Indian and Northern Health Services acting as the referral agency.

The details of the Agreement would probably work in the following way:-

- (1) Cases would be referred to Indian and Northern Health Services' Regional Office, Edmonton, either by the Commissioner of the Yukon Territory, the Administrator of the Mackenzie or the Indian and Northern Health Services' officer in either Territory on the advice of responsible people in the local area including Children's Aid Society and the Churches.
- (2) On receipt of the referral information the Regional Office would decide whether or not the child should be brought to Edmonton for medical assessment. (It is expected that the Provincial authorities will require this prior to admission)
- (3) If, as a result of the assessment the person might be eligible for admission to Red Deer, the Regional Office would make application to the Provincial authorities.
- (4) Upon admission the provincial authorities would bill the Regional Office monthly or quarterly on a per diem basis at an approved rate.
- (5) The Regional Office would pay the account from a financial encumbrance made available by the responsible agency.
- (6) All enquiries, reports and communications between field personnel and the institution would be channelled through the Edmonton Office.

As both the Yukon Territory and the Northwest Territories are participating jointly in this program, it is believed that the approach to the Department of Health in Alberta should be made by you as Deputy Minister of Northern Affairs. Accordingly, I attach for your approval and signature a draft letter to Dr. A. K. Sommerville setting out our proposals.



Director

R.J. Orange:lmv

530-40

560-1-2

Sent K 12
12-8-60

PA
AK.

Ottawa, 12 August, 1960.

Dr. A.E. Sommerville,
Deputy Minister of Health,
Department of Health,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Dear Dr. Sommerville:

The Governments of the Yukon Territory and the Northwest Territories have been extremely concerned for some time over the lack of facilities in both territories for the care of mentally deficient children. Because of the sparse population and limited financial resources of both governments, it is not possible for either territory to develop facilities for these children. It has been necessary in the past and will continue to be so in the future for both governments to look to the provinces south of them for assistance in looking after these children.

Over the years the Province of Alberta has been extremely helpful in this respect to their northern neighbours. In most instances through the facilitation of your Department, municipal Welfare Departments and the Co-ordinating Council for Crippled Children in Alberta, it has been possible to complete ad hoc arrangements whenever a case arose.

With an increase in emphasis in northern development there has been a comparable increase in the number of health and welfare workers located in Northern Canada. The result is that more cases are coming to our attention each year. It is now desirable for both governments to work out permanent arrangements for dealing with this problem. It has been suggested to us that with the addition of new facilities at the Red Deer Home for Mentally Deficient, operated by the Province of Alberta, an arrangement might be worked between the Province and the Territorial Governments.

Our original thought had been that a capital construction grant based on the bed requirement of both territories might be made

-2-

to Alberta for the development of facilities for children from the North. The cost of maintaining children in the home would be based upon operating costs. However, several weeks ago the Assistant Deputy Minister of your Department, Mr. Holden, when he was in Ottawa, said he did not consider that this would be a workable arrangement. He had suggested as an alternative that your Department might agree to a plan whereby children from the North would be admitted to Red Deer on the cost basis incorporating both a capital and operating factor in the per diem rate. He also pointed out that the Province would only consider an arrangement along these lines if one agency only was designated the referral agency to deal with the Province on all matters including referrals, billing and correspondence.

Indian and Northern Health Services in the Department of National Health and Welfare act as a "quasi" health department for both the Northwest Territories and the Yukon Territory. As well, Indian and Northern Health Services maintain a Regional Office in Edmonton. Dr. P.S. Moore, Director of that service has agreed that the Edmonton office could act as the referral agency on behalf of both governments. Thus your Department would not necessarily have any direct contact with any other agency.

We see the arrangement working in the following way:-

1. Cases would be referred to the Indian and Northern Health Services Regional Office in Edmonton from either the Yukon Territory or the Northwest Territories.
2. Upon receipt of the referral information the Regional Office, based on the information available, will decide if application should be made to your Department for a bed at Red Deer. If medical assessment is required the subject will be brought to Edmonton for examination.
3. The Regional Office would make application to the designated authority in your Department on behalf of the applicant. Your Department would approve or reject the application.
4. On admission to Red Deer the provincial authority will bill the Edmonton office monthly or quarterly on a per diem basis at the approved rate which will include a capital factor as well as actual operating costs. (It may be that an interim rate will be established with an adjustment made at the end of the year).
5. The Regional Office will pay the account and bill the responsible agency.

-3-

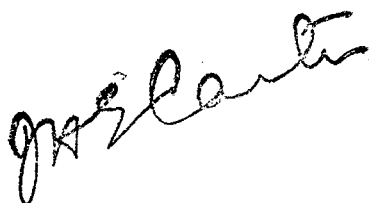

6. All enquiries, reports and communications between field personnel and the institution will be channelled through the I. & N.H.S. office.

While it is not possible at this time to estimate the number of children involved a recent report from the Yukon Territory indicates there is only one child in need of hospital care in the near future. In the Northwest Territories, although we do not have any accurate information, the number of children requiring care is not great.

I would be pleased if you would examine my proposal and let me know whether your Province will be in a position to assist us in this respect. If you have any suggestion on the proposed way the arrangement would work I would be happy to have your comments. I will be looking forward to hearing from you at your convenience.

Yours sincerely,

R. G. Robertson,
Deputy Minister.





CANADA
DEPUTY MINISTER
OF
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

530-40
560-1-2

Mr. Duggan
PA
PA
AB

Ottawa, 9 August, 1960.

Dr. A.K. Sommerville,
Deputy Minister of Health,
Department of Health,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Dear Dr. Sommerville:

Northern Admin. Branch
Ottawa, Ont.
AUG 16 1960
File No.
Refer to

The Governments of the Yukon Territory and the Northwest Territories have been extremely concerned for some time over the lack of facilities in both territories for the care of mentally deficient children. Because of the sparse population and limited financial resources of both governments, it is not possible for either territory to develop facilities for these children. It has been necessary in the past and will continue to be so in the future for both governments to look to the provinces south of them for assistance in looking after these children.

Over the years the Province of Alberta has been extremely helpful in this respect to their northern neighbours. In most instances through the facilities of your Department, municipal Welfare Departments and the Co-ordinating Council for Crippled Children in Alberta, it has been possible to complete ad hoc arrangements whenever a case arose.

With an increase in emphasis in northern development there has been a comparable increase in the number of health and welfare workers located in Northern Canada. The result is that more cases are coming to our attention each year. It is now desirable for both governments to work out permanent arrangements for dealing with this problem. It has been suggested to us that with the addition of new facilities at the Red Deer Home for Mentally Deficient, operated by the Province of Alberta, an arrangement might be worked between the Province and the Territorial Governments.

Our original thought had been that a capital construction grant based on the bed requirement of both territories might be made

-2-

to Alberta for the development of facilities for children from the North. The cost of maintaining children in the home would be based upon operating costs. However, several weeks ago the Assistant Deputy Minister of your Department, Mr. Holden, when he was in Ottawa, said he did not consider that this would be a workable arrangement. He had suggested as an alternative that your Department might agree to a plan whereby children from the North would be admitted to Red Deer on the cost basis incorporating both a capital and operating factor in the per diem rate. He also pointed out that the Province would only consider an arrangement along these lines if one agency only was designated the referral agency to deal with the Province on all matters including referrals, billing and correspondence.

Indian and Northern Health Services in the Department of National Health and Welfare act as a "quasi" health department for both the Northwest Territories and the Yukon Territory. As well, Indian and Northern Health Services maintain a Regional Office in Edmonton. Dr. P.E. Moore, Director of that service has agreed that the Edmonton office could act as the referral agency on behalf of both governments. Thus your Department would not necessarily have any direct contact with any other agency.

We see the arrangement working in the following way:-

1. Cases would be referred to the Indian and Northern Health Services Regional Office in Edmonton from either the Yukon Territory or the Northwest Territories.
2. Upon receipt of the referral information the Regional Office, based on the information available, will decide if application should be made to your Department for a bed at Red Deer. If medical assessment is required the subject will be brought to Edmonton for examination.
3. The Regional Office would make application to the designated authority in your Department on behalf of the applicant. Your Department would approve or reject the application.
4. On admission to Red Deer the provincial authority will bill the Edmonton office monthly or quarterly on a per diem basis at the approved rate which will include a capital factor as well as actual operating costs. (It may be that an interim rate will be established with an adjustment made at the end of the year).
5. The Regional Office will pay the account and bill the responsible agency.

-3-

6. All enquiries, reports and communications between field personnel and the institution will be channelled through the I. & N.H.S. office.

While it is not possible at this time to estimate the number of children involved a recent report from the Yukon Territory indicates there is only one child in need of hospital care in the near future. In the Northwest Territories, although we do not have any accurate information, the number of children requiring care is not great.

I would be pleased if you would examine my proposal and let me know whether your Province will be in a position to assist us in this respect. If you have any suggestion on the proposed way the arrangement would work I would be happy to have your comments. I will be looking forward to hearing from you at your convenience.

Yours sincerely,

R. G. Robertson,
Deputy Minister.


000530

9389

s.19(1)

DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHIATRY



UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL
EDMONTON, ALBERTA

August 3rd, 1960.

Northern Admin. Branch	
Ottawa, Ont.	
File No.	530-40
Refer To	B-7

Mr. W. G. Brown
Deputy Commissioner
Office of the Commissioner
Northwest Territories
Kent-Albert Building
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re:

File 530 - 40

Dear Mr. Brown:

Thank you for your letter of July 28th. I much appreciate your having looked into this matter and arranged for a satisfactory adjustment.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "K. A. Yonge".

K. A. Yonge, M.D.,
Professor and Director.

KAY:sfh

FILE COPY

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR
WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTSDEPT. NO. _____
FILE NO. **530-10**
TREAS. NO. _____DEPARTMENT **Northern Affairs and National Resources**BRANCH **Northern Administration** DATE **August 3, 1960**

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

B. Martin/sp

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Dr. S.A. Yonge, University Hospital, Edmonton, Alberta.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> SENT AUG 5 1960 </div>
	Please send cheque direct.	15 00

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING
NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Details of payment:

To adjust payment made by CT 17A dated May 20, 1960. Copy of memo
dated July 28, 1960 from the Chief Territorial Division is attached to support
this request.

Appropriation:

Allotment, Sub-allotment or Enc. No.

F.E. No. (5)00000	Dept., Com. or Dist.	Div. (2)00	Estab. (3)000	Vote (3)000	Prim. (2)00	Object (3)000	Amount	Dist. Sub. All. (2)00	Dist. F.E. No. (4)0000
50555		15	214	483	12	349	15 00		

CERTIFIED:

- (a) That each item of the above amounts has been incurred under requisite authority and that the expenditure was necessary for the Public Service.
(b) That the articles and services charged for have been received and performed and that the prices charged are fair and just.

Head of Branch

Deputy Head

TREASURY OFFICE APPROV.

000532

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO. _____
FILE NO. **530-40**
TREAS. NO. _____

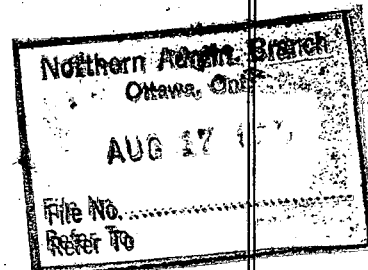
DEPARTMENT **Northern Affairs and National Resources**

BRANCH **Northern Administration** DATE **August 3, 1960**

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:

B. Martin/fp

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
AUG 16 1960	<p>Dr. K.A. Yonge, University Hospital, Edmonton, Alberta.</p> <p>Please send cheque direct.</p>	15 00



STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Details of payment:

To adjust payment made by CT 17A dated May 20, 1960. Copy of memo dated July 28, 1960 from the Chief Territorial Division is attached to support this request.

Appropriation:

Allotment, Sub-allotment or Enc. No.

F.E. No. (5)00000	Dept., Com. or Dist.	Div. (2)00	Estab. (3)000	Vote (3)000	Prim. (2)00	Object (3)000	Amount	Dist. Sub. AN. (2)00	Dist. F.E. No. (4)0000
50555		15	214	483	12	349	15 00		

CERTIFIED:

- (a) That each item of the above amounts has been incurred under requisite authority and that the expenditure was necessary for the Public Service.
(b) That the articles and services charged for have been received and performed and that the prices charged are fair and just.

Head of Branch

Deputy Head

TREASURY OFFICE APPROV.

000533

SENT

JUL 28 1960

530-40

s.19(1)

Ottawa, 28 July, 1960.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J.F. DOYLE

The above noted was given a psychiatric examination by Dr. K.A. Yonge in Edmonton last Fall. As a result of this examination Dr. Yonge submitted an account in the amount of \$25.00 as fee for his services. According to our usual practice the account was referred to the Department of National Health and Welfare for taxing. Payment was recommended in the amount of \$10.00.

A cheque was requisitioned in the amount of \$10.00 and sent to Dr. Yonge. On receipt of this cheque he objected to the reduction in his account. He pointed out that because of a lack of detail in this statement the Department of National Health and Welfare possibly made erroneous assumptions about the services rendered to this patient. He also pointed out that the fee charged was less than the Schedule of Fees of the College of Physicians and Surgeons in Alberta. He further indicated that unless we were prepared to pay his charges that they would not be inclined "to give special consideration to patients in the Northwest Territories." As it is important that we maintain liaison with medical specialists such as Dr. Yonge we have no alternative but to pay Dr. Yonge his original fee to ensure that specialists services not available in the Northwest Territories are provided to Territorial residents in Alberta.

Would you, therefore, please requisition an additional cheque in the amount of \$15.00 payable to Dr. Yonge which will replace payment in full for services rendered to [REDACTED]. This cheque can be mailed directly from the Treasury Office.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
L.A.C.O. HUNT

H.G. Brown,
Chief,
Territorial Division.

000534

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION & LANDS BRANCH
TEMPORARY FILE

FILE NO.

TEMP. FILE NO.

1586

SUBJECT

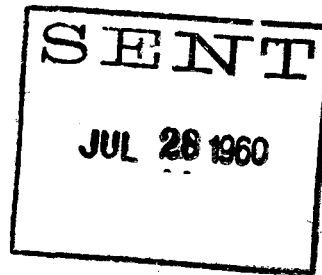
MAIN FILE IS CHARGED TO

37

8/7

[illegible]

R. A. Gorge



530-40

PA
AT

28 July, 1960.

Dr. K.A. Yonge,
Professor and Director,
Department of Psychiatry,
University Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Dear Dr. Yonge:



I am pleased that you brought to my attention my letter of the 28th of June, in which you were informed that your fee for services rendered to [REDACTED] had been reduced to \$10.00. I regret the inconvenience caused you by this letter as it is the practice of the Government of the Northwest Territories to pay a just and reasonable fee for services rendered to residents of the Northwest Territories.

In the future when you submit accounts to the Territorial Government on behalf of residents of the Northwest Territories, it would be helpful if you would indicate that the fee charged is in accordance with the Schedule of Fees of the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Alberta. We do appreciate your co-operation and assistance in making available your time and facilities to Territorial residents. At the same time we are anxious to ensure that you are properly reimbursed for the services.

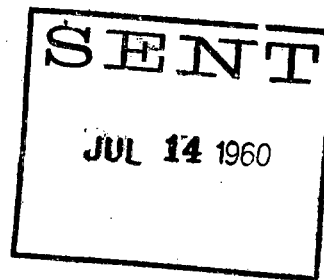
In the meantime we will requisition a cheque in the amount of \$15.00 making up the balance between the cheque sent to you on the 28th of June and your invoices. This will be mailed to you in due course - and we hope you will not have to wait six months for payment.

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
L.A.C.O. HUNT
W.G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.

000536

R.J. Orange/pc



530-40

RA
AB

s.19(1)

14 July, 1960.

N.L. Enders, Esq.,
Business Manager,
Provincial Mental Institute,
Edmonton, Alberta.


Dear Mr. Enders:


Yellowknife, N.W.T.

This will acknowledge your letter of the 4th of July, in which you advised that the above noted was admitted to your hospital on the 20th of June as a voluntary patient at the request of the Administrator of the Mackenzie.

It will be in order for you to include this man's name on subsequent hospital bills to the Territorial Government for the period he remains in hospital.

Yours sincerely,


W.G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

Ottawa, 28 July, 1960

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION
BRANCH

YOUR FILE NO.
OUR FILE NO. 530-40
TERRITORIAL DIVISION

MR. STIMPSON

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. J.F. DOYLE

Northern Admin. Branch
Ottawa, Ont.
AUG 3 1960
File No.
Refer To

s.19(1)

The above noted was given a psychiatric examination by Dr. K.A. Yonge in Edmonton last Fall. As a result of this examination Dr. Yonge submitted an account in the amount of \$25.00 as fee for his services. According to our usual practice the account was referred to the Department of National Health and Welfare for taxing. Payment was recommended in the amount of \$10.00.

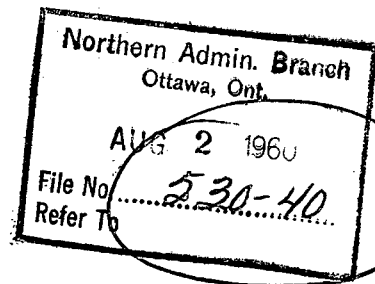
A cheque was requisitioned in the amount of \$10.00 and sent to Dr. Yonge. On receipt of this cheque he objected to the reduction in his account. He pointed out that because of a lack of detail in this statement the Department of National Health and Welfare possibly made erroneous assumptions about the services rendered to this patient. He also pointed out that the fee charged was less than the Schedule of Fees of the College of Physicians and Surgeons in Alberta. He further indicated that unless we were prepared to pay his charges that they would not be inclined "to give special consideration to patients in the Northwest Territories." As it is important that we maintain liaison with medical specialists such as Dr. Yonge we have no alternative but to pay Dr. Yonge his original fee to ensure that specialists services not available in the Northwest Territories are provided to Territorial residents in Alberta.

Would you, therefore, please requisition an additional cheque in the amount of \$15.00 payable to Dr. Yonge which will replace payment in full for services rendered to [REDACTED] This cheque can be mailed directly from the Treasury Office.

W.G. Brown,
Chief,
Territorial Division.

000539

s.19(1)



NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

~~INSANE PERSONS ORDINANCE~~

ORDER FOR REMOVAL AND CONFINEMENT

In the matter of

[REDACTED]

an Insane Person

WHEREAS [REDACTED] has been adjudged insane by Justice of the Peace D.G. Scoley and has been committed to the care of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police at Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.;

AND WHEREAS arrangements have been made pursuant to subsection (1) of Section 43 of the Northwest Territories Act for his confinement, care and maintenance in the Verdun Protestant Hospital at Montreal, Quebec.

THEREFORE, it is hereby ordered that the said [REDACTED] be removed from Frobisher Bay and be conveyed to and confined in the Verdun Protestant Hospital at Montreal in the Province of Quebec.

Dated at Ottawa, this fourteenth day of July, 1960.

F.J.G. Cunningham,
for Commissioner.

GOVERNMENT
OF
CANADA

ACTION REQUEST

P. P. & S. Cat. 3433

TO (Mr., Mrs., Miss)

Mr. Orange.

LOCATION

FOR:

FILE NO.

☐ ACTION

☐ APPROVAL

☐ COMMENTS

☐ DRAFT REPLY

☐ INFORMATION

☐ INVESTIGATION

☐ MORE DETAILS

☐ NOTE & FILE

☐ NOTE & FORWARD

☐ NOTE & RETURN

☐ REPLY, PLEASE

☐ SEE ME, PLEASE

☐ SIGNATURE

☐ TRANSLATION

☐ YOUR REQUEST

PREPARE MEMO TO:

REPLY FOR SIGNATURES OF:

REMARKS:

*Re: 5745 - Has this
matter been finally and
formally settled*

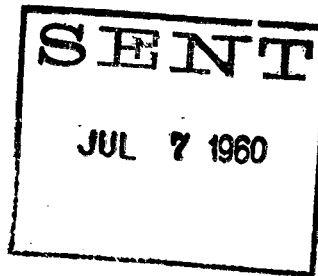
FROM (Mr., Mrs., Miss) PHONE

LOCATION

DATE

11
8000541 2

L.A.C.O. Hunt/dgc



530-40

PA
Ab.

7 July, 1960.

Superintendent W. G. Fraser,
Officer Commanding,
"G" Division,
R.C.M. Police,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Superintendent Fraser:

Reference to telephone conversation of today's date, between Corporal Nixon and Mr. L.A.C.O. Hunt, I am sending you a copy of the proposed amendment to the Insane Persons Ordinance. The purpose of the amendment is to tie in with the Regulations already sent you in respect to involuntary committals.

In the past, an Order of Committal issued by the Commissioner has been delayed pending the receipt of the proceedings at the hearing but it is hoped that the new procedure will now speed up the process without the necessity of reviewing, in the first instance, the proceedings. If you have any comments to make, I would be happy to receive them in due course.

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
L.A.C.O. HUNT

W. G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.

s.19(1)

DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHIATRY



UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL
EDMONTON, ALBERTA

July 5th, 1960.

Mr. W. G. Brown
Deputy Commissioner
Office of the Commissioner
Kent-Albert Building
OTTAWA, Ontario.

7820

Re: [REDACTED]
File 530 - 40

Northern Admin. Branch	
Ottawa, Ont.	
JUL 11 1960	
File No.	530-40
Refer To	B-7

Dear Mr. Brown:

Your letter of June 28th informs me that my fees for services rendered to [REDACTED] have been reduced to \$10.00. I can appreciate that, for lack of detail in my statement submitted, the Department of National Health and Welfare in reviewing the account could make erroneous assumptions about the services rendered to this patient.

The services rendered were considerable. Doctor Matas found himself confronted with a very difficult problem by virtue of the great disturbance in this patient's behaviour. He asked our help because he had no means of coping with such a patient. Therefore the patient was admitted to hospital as an emergency for emergency treatment and complete examination. Because he was extremely disturbed he required a great deal of care.

The services rendered to this patient therefore include complete examination and recommendation for disposal, plus care and treatment in hospital. For this the fee of \$25.00 seems modest in the extreme when the minimum fee for psychiatric consultation alone, according to the Schedule of Fees of the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Alberta, is \$25.00.

I think you would appreciate that with the heavy demands placed upon our time and facilities here, we shall not be inclined to give the special consideration that we did in this case for patients from the Northwest Territories that come through Doctor Matas if it is evident that for the payment of reasonable fees we have not only to wait more than six months for payment but also have these fees unjustifiably reduced.

So true

Yours truly,

Kallonge
K. A. Yonge, M.D.
Professor and Director.

KAY:sfh



OFFICE OF
MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH
PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

PROVINCIAL MENTAL INSTITUTE

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

July 4, 1960.

s.19(1)

7619

Deputy Commissioner of the North West
Territories,
Kent Albert Building,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Northern Admin. Branch	
Ottawa, Ont.	
File No.	530-40
Refer To	B-7

Attention: Mr. W. G. Brown.

Dear Sir:

Re:

Yellowknife, N.W.T.
Our File # 7645

We wish to advise that the above named was
admitted to this Institute on June 20, 1960 on a
voluntary basis at the request of the Administrator of
Mackenzie.

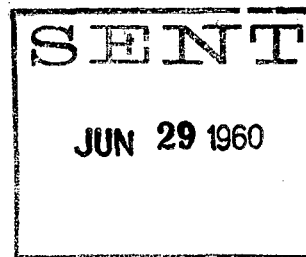
Kindly advise whether he will be the respon-
sibility of your department.

Yours truly,

N. L. Enders,
Business Manager.

JMS:em.

R. Lorrain/po



530-40

s.19(1)

PA
AB

Our File No.

28 June, 1960.

Dr. K.A. Yonge,
University Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

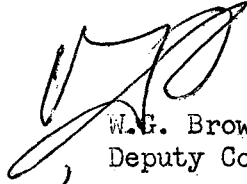
Dear Dr. Yonge:

Enclosed please find cheque No. **A7-49-110** in the amount of
\$ **10.00**. This covers payment by the Territorial Government of the
Northwest Territories of your account dated **January 27, 1960**, for
professional services rendered to [REDACTED], a
resident of the Territories.

It is our policy to refer accounts received from private
practitioners to the Department of National Health and Welfare for review
in accordance with the Schedule of Fees for Northern Health Services.
The approved tariff for the services provided to [REDACTED]
is \$ **10.00**, accordingly your account has been reduced to this amount.

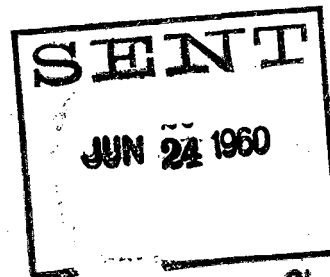
I trust you will find this explanation of the reduction in
your account satisfactory.

Yours sincerely,


W.G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.



R. Lorrain/pc



530-46

PA
A6.

24 June, 1960.

Superintendent W.G. Fraser,
Officer Commanding "G" Division,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Superintendent Fraser:

Further to our letter to you of the 10th of June, 1960, we referred the revised draft of the Instructions for Dealing with the Mentally Ill, to our Legal Division for their consideration.

We have now had a reply from them a copy of which is enclosed, and we concur with their suggestion concerning Section 8 of the Instructions. May we suggest, therefore, that you amend your draft Instructions accordingly.

We are looking forward to receiving your comments.

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
L.A.C.O. HUNT

W.G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.

530-40

TEMP. FILE NO.

1079

SUBJECT

Insane Persons Ordinances

MAIN FILE IS CHARGED TO

(WGB) B1 17/6/60

[illegible]

NAL-CR-10

W H Brown

000547

R. Lorrain/pc

530-40



PA
AK

24 June, 1960.

Dr. P.E. Moore,
Director,
Indian and Northern Health Services,
Department of National Health and
Welfare,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Attention: Dr. J.S. Willis

Dear Sir:

We referred the revised draft of the Instructions for Dealing with the Mentally Ill, sent to us under cover of your letter of the 9th of June, 1960, to our Legal Division for their consideration.

--
We have now had a reply from them, a copy of which is enclosed, and we concur in their suggestion concerning Section 8 of the Instructions.

May we suggest, therefore, that you amend your draft instructions accordingly.

Yours sincerely,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
L.A.C.O. HUNT

W.G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.

12



Mr Brown

A Canadian Pacific

TELEGRAM

WORLD WIDE COMMUNICATIONS

"The filing time shown in the date line is STANDARD TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination"

RNA7 30 DH DL COLLECT VIA EDMN

530-40

*PA
A6*

FT SMITH NWT 17 34 57 JUN 18 1 29 AM '60

DIRECTOR NORTHERN AFFAIRS

623

KENT ALBERT OTTAWA ONT

MYTEL RE [REDACTED] PSYCHIATRIC TREATMENT FALCONER WIRES TO
SEND HIM TO EDMONTON WITH ESCORT AND WILL COMPLETE ARRANGEMENTS

ON ARRIVAL [REDACTED] VOLUNTEERED TO GO THIS FOR YOUR INFORMATION

ADMIN MACKENZIE

MYTEL RE-G.A.

Northern Admin. Branch
Ottawa, Ont.
JUN 21
File No.

[Signature]

s.19(1)

s.19(1)



201 32 3-0

IN THE

IN THE COURT OF THE COMMONS OF THE PARLIAMENT OF CANADA

IN THE MATTER OF THE APPLICATION OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL OF CANADA FOR AN ORDER OF THE COURT OF THE COMMONS OF THE PARLIAMENT OF CANADA

LEFEBVRE

Attorney General of Canada

CD 15



Canadian Pacific

return to B1

C.D. 1R.



TELEGRAM

WORLD WIDE COMMUNICATIONS

"The filing time shown in the date line is STANDARD TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination"

RNA451 62/59 DL DH COLLECT VIA EDMONTON

FT SMITH NWT 15 130P

W G BROWN NORTHERN AFFAIRS

KENT ALBERT OTTAWA

FOLLOWING SENT DR FALCONER QUOTE

RESIDENT NWT SINCE 1959 ENGAGED AS MINER SUICIDE ATTEMPT
REFERRED BY DR CASE YELLOWKNIFE AS MENTALLY UNBALANCED AND REQUIRES
PSYCHIATRIC TREATMENT CAN YOU ARRANGE PLEASE AND ADVISE SOONEST
MCCALLUM WILL PROCEED VOLUNTARILY WITH ESCORT UNQUOTE THIS TO
WARN THAT COMMITMENT MAY BE REQUIRED AFTER OBSERVATION AT CAMSELL.

ADMINISTRATOR MACKENZIE

JUN 17 1960
File No. 530-40
Refer To B-1

20 MB
17 JUN 16 7 28 PM '60

6601

Copy sent to Dr. Callho
17/6
1959

s.19(1)

000552

THE INFORMATION ACT / LA LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

INFORMATION

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. [Name] [Title]

TO: [Name] [Title]
FROM: [Name] [Title]
SUBJECT: [Subject]
DATE: [Date]

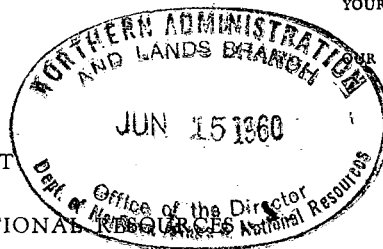


CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL



YOUR FILE NO.....

YOUR FILE NO.....

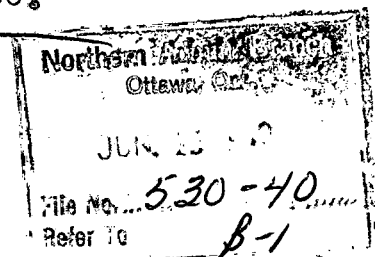
LEGAL DIVISION

ADMINISTRATION SERVICES

Ottawa, 15 June, 1960.

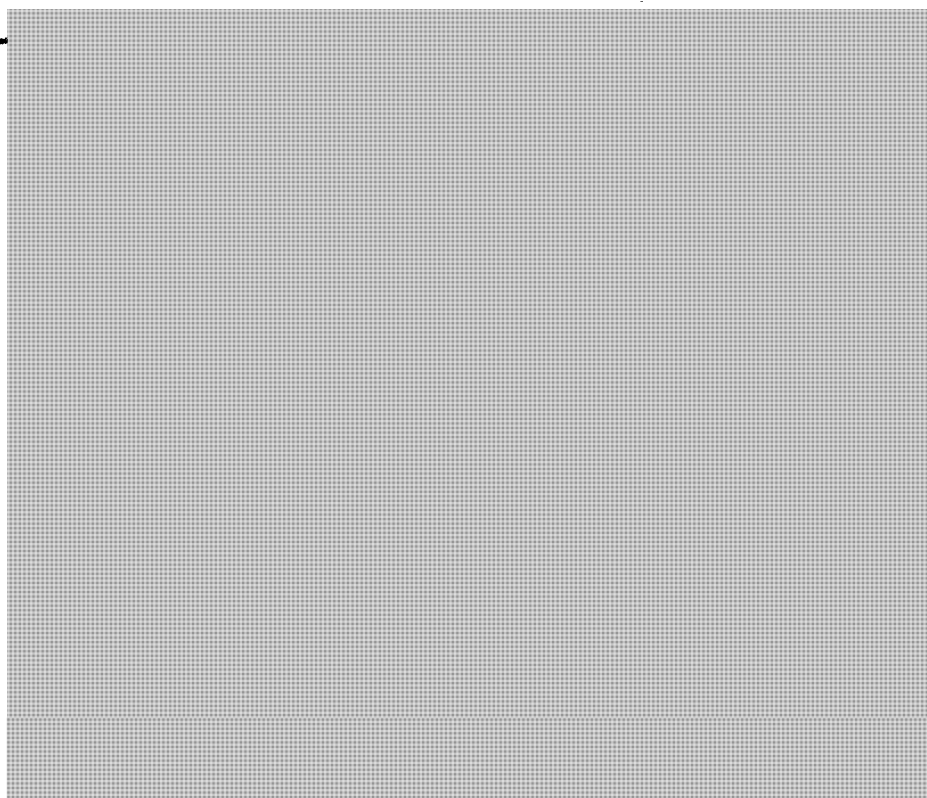
MEMORANDUM FOR MR. W.G. BROWN,
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER, N.W.T.

Insane Persons Ordinance
N.W.T.



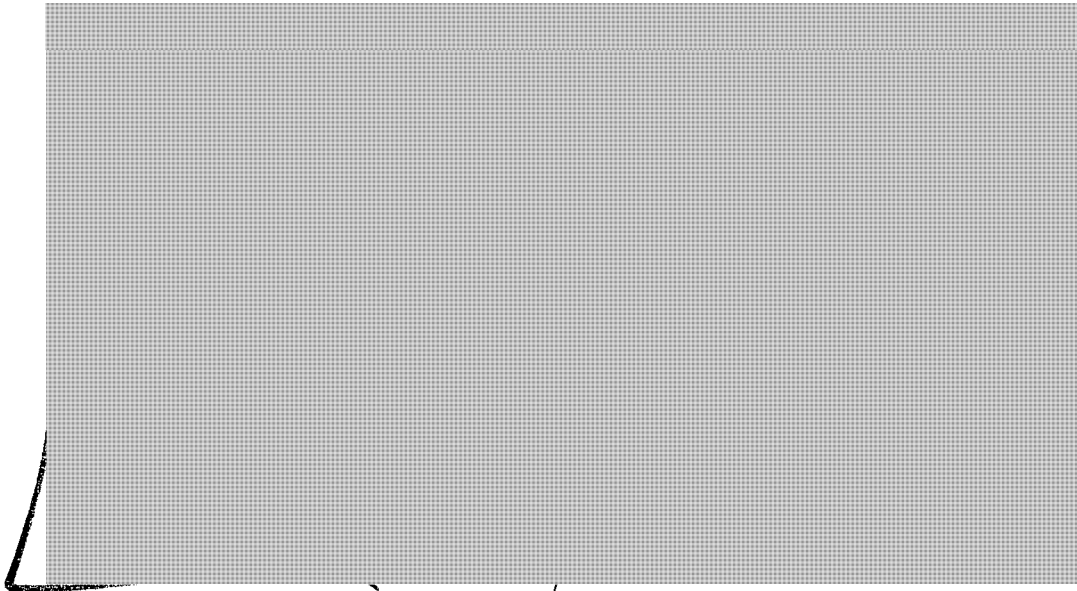
I have your memorandum of June 10 together with enclosure. The draft instructions are satisfactory but I would suggest section 8 thereof be changed to read as follows:

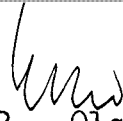
u 4B 101
17-6



2.

s.23




E. R. Olson,
Chief,
Legal Division.

W.G. Brown:ed

ADDRESS REPLIES:
KENT-AL T BUILDING
OTTAWA, ARIO

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....530-40.....



OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
CANADA

OTTAWA

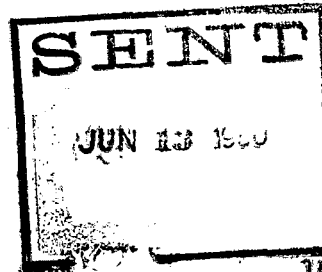
10 June, 1960.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. E.R. OLSON,
CHIEF, LEGAL DIVISION.

Attached please find revised draft instructions prepared by Northern Health Services in connection with the procedure for handling persons under the Insane Persons Ordinance, having in mind the proposed amendment to the Ordinance providing for custodial care for people suffering from mental illness. Would you please advise me if you have any recommendations for additions, deletions or alterations of the enclosed draft.

W.G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.

W.G. Brown, ed



530-40

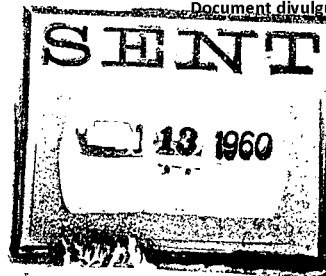
PA
AB

10 June, 1960.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. E.R. OLSON,
CHIEF, LEGAL DIVISION.

✓
✓
Attached please find revised draft instructions prepared by Northern Health Services in connection with the procedure for handling persons under the Insane Persons Ordinance, having in mind the proposed amendment to the Ordinance providing for custodial care for people suffering from mental illness. Would you please advise me if you have any recommendations for additions, deletions or alterations of the enclosed draft.

W.G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.



W.G. Brown:cd

530-40

PA
A6

10 June, 1960.

Superintendent W.C. Fraser,
O.C. "G" Division,
R.C.M. Police,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Superintendent Fraser:

Attached please find draft of proposed instructions regarding the procedures to be followed in respect to people suffering from mental illness in the Northwest Territories. This revised procedure is predicated on a proposed amendment to the Insane Persons Ordinance which provides for an interim order to be issued by the Commissioner for those requiring medical treatment for mental illness but who are not insane within the meaning of the Ordinance as it now stands.

I would appreciate very much if you would review the draft and let me have any comments you wish to make. It is proposed to have an amendment passed at the July Session of Council and have these instructions issued immediately thereafter.

Yours sincerely,

W.G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.



DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

PA
530-40
IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
OUR FILE No.

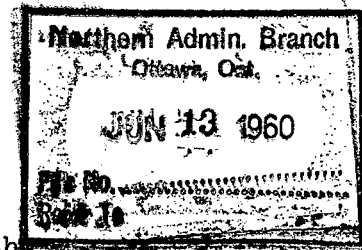
1000-6-30 (050) PA 261

OTTAWA, June 9, 1960.

Mr. W. G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner of
the Northwest Territories,
Kent-Albert Building,
OTTAWA.

Dear Mr. Brown:

Instructions for Dealing with the
Mentally Ill.



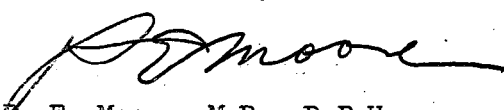
I attach three copies of a revised draft of the above-named memorandum which was prepared by you and Doctor Willis on Tuesday, June 7th.

You agreed to approach the Royal Canadian Mounted Police with regard to the procedure described in paragraph 6.

It is understood that, if the text is finally approved, you will be printing this memorandum on Territorial Government paper for distribution if and when the proposed addition to Section 6A of the Insane Persons Ordinance is passed by the Territorial Council.

In due course we should like to have 50 copies of the memorandum for distribution to officers of Northern Health Service.

Yours very truly,


F. E. Moore, M.D., D.P.H.,
Director, Indian and Northern
Health Services.

Encl.



DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
OUR FILE No.

1000-6-30 (050)

OTTAWA, June 9, 1960.

Mr. W. G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner of
the Northwest Territories,
Kent-Albert Building,
OTTAWA.

Dear Mr. Brown:

Instructions for Dealing with the
Mentally Ill.

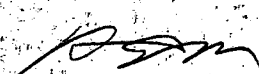
I attach three copies of a revised draft of the above-named memorandum which was prepared by you and Doctor Willis on Tuesday, June 7th.

You agreed to approach the Royal Canadian Mounted Police with regard to the procedure described in paragraph 6.

It is understood that, if the text is finally approved, you will be printing this memorandum on Territorial Government paper for distribution if and when the proposed addition to Section 6A of the Insane Persons Ordinance is passed by the Territorial Council.

In due course we should like to have 50 copies of the memorandum for distribution to officers of Northern Health Service.

Yours very truly,


P. E. Moore, M.D., D.P.H.,
Director, Indian and Northern
Health Services.

Encl.
JSW/bb

DRAFT

3 Copies

TO: Officers of Northern Administration Branch.
Officers of Northern Health Service.
Officers of Department of Justice (Justices
of the Peace, N.W.T.).
Officers of "G" Division, R.C.M.P.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DEALING WITH THE MENTALLY ILL

General:

1. Unless requiring forcible restraint, every person who appears to be mentally ill is to be dealt with in the same manner as any other sick person, through the usual medical channels. Action under the Insane Persons Ordinance is to be reserved for those patients who have to be restrained by force to protect themselves or other people.

In every ~~an~~ instance where a charge against public funds may be made, arrangements

as follows:-

Mackenzie District (and E4 Health District);

Regional Superintendent,
Northern Health Service,
Charles Cammell Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Central Arctic (E1, E2, E31 and E32 Health Districts);

Regional Superintendent,
Northern Health Service,
803-9 Confederation Life Building,
457 Main Street,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Eastern Arctic (E5, E6, E71, E72 and E73 Health Districts);

Regional Superintendent,
Northern Health Service,
4th Floor, Booth Building,
165 Sparks Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

3. The following information is to be sent to the Regional Superintendent by the quickest means available:-

(a) Name,

-2-

- (b) Sex,
- (c) Age,
- (d) Location,
- (e) Whether a registered Indian or Eskimo,
- (f) The medical diagnosis or, if this is not available, a careful description of the actions, attitudes, words, etc. which make it appear that the patient is mentally ill.
- (g) Whether or not action is being taken under the provisions of the Insane Persons Ordinance.

Voluntary Admission to Hospital:

4. Co-operative mentally ill patients, willing to go to hospital, will be managed entirely through medical channels. A case history will be prepared by the doctor concerned. Communication to the appropriate agency responsible for costs will be through the Regional Superintendent, who will be responsible for keeping welfare and administrative representatives informed.

Involuntary Admission to Hospital:

5. If a mentally ill person is unco-operative and clearly requires forcible restraint, the matter should be reported to the nearest officer of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police forthwith.

6. On being informed that an alleged mentally ill patient requires restraint by force, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police will

- (a) arrange for the custody of the patient;
- (b) inform the nearest doctor immediately;
- (c) inform the appropriate Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service (see paragraph 3);
- (d) inform the appropriate Justice of the Peace;
- (e) on instructions from the Justice of the Peace, under a Warrant of Apprehension, deliver the patient to the place where Hearing will be held.

7. On receipt of information concerning a mentally ill person who has required forcible restraint under the provisions of the Insane Persons Ordinance, the Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service will

-3-

- (a) arrange with the appropriate medical officer for medical examination or ^{wireless} consultation (if examination is not feasible), with respect to the mentally ill person;
- (b) make preliminary arrangements with the appropriate hospital authority for admission of the patient, subject to final authority from the Commissioner through the Attorney-General of the Province concerned;

8. The Justice of the Peace may find on the Hearing that

- ~~(a) the person is insane within the meaning of Section 2(b) which means he must find that the person needs to be confined in custody in order to protect himself or his property;~~
- ~~(b) if the requirements of (a) above are not established, the person requires medical observation and examination for a determination of his mental condition; and the Justice of the Peace may so find as provided in Section 6A(1);~~
- ~~(c) the person does not require confinement as in (a) or (b) above, and will therefore dismiss the application under Section 6(1).~~

*See flagged
Memo from OLM*

9. The Justice of the Peace shall

- (a) communicate his findings to the Commissioner forthwith by telegram, with copy to the appropriate Regional Superintendent, giving the following information:-
 - (i) Name,
 - (ii) Sex,
 - (iii) Age,
 - (iv) Location,
 - (v) Whether a registered Indian or Eskimo,
 - (vi) His findings at the Hearing as in paragraph 8 above.

-4-

- (b) forward to the Commissioner a certified copy of the proceedings of the Hearing by the quickest means possible.

10. Where the Commissioner has been informed by a Court that it has found the person insane within the meaning of Section 2(b), the Commissioner may make such order for the care and custody of the person as the Commissioner deems advisable.

11. Where the Commissioner has been informed by a Court that the person requires medical observation and examination for a determination of his mental condition, the Commissioner may make an Order for the custody of the person at an appropriate hospital for not more than 30 days for the purpose of such examination. Based on the medical report resulting from this examination the Commissioner may make such further order as he may deem advisable.

12. The costs of transportation, of diagnosis and of hospitalization *including the cost of police escort when necessary* of mentally ill residents of the Northwest Territories will be borne

- (a) by Northern Health Service for patients who are registered Indians or Eskimos;
- (b) by the Government of the Northwest Territories for all others;

providing all arrangements are made in accordance with the procedures outlined above.

Department of Northern Affairs and
National Resources

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

TO: MR. SIVERTZ DATE June 13

FOR:

Mr Brown

	PREPARATION OF REPLY		DISCUSSION WITH UNDERSIGNED
	ACTION		MAY WE DISCUSS AT YOUR CONVENIENCE
	COMMENT		DIRECT REPLY
	APPROVAL		DIRECT REPLY, COPY TO THIS OFFICE
X	INFORMATION		NOTE AND FILE
	SIGNATURE		NOTE AND RETURN
	TRANSLATION		AS REQUESTED

J. B. Cunningham

000565

COPYZ

6319

DRS. FITCH AND CASE

Yellowknife, N.W.T.,
June 8, 1960.

Heinrich Heine

Mr. R. G. Robertson,
Commissioner, N.W.T.,
Ottawa.

530-40
B-1

Dear Mr. Robertson:

Thank you for your recent letter re "Insane
Persons Ordinance". I am glad to hear that further efforts
are being taken to improve this difficult problem.

I am sure that you, personally, were not responsible
for the recent mishap. However, I couldn't resist drawing it
to your attention in the hope that you would proceed with more
suitable legislation.

Yours sincerely,

(sgd) George R. B. Case, M.D.



COPYZ

DRS. FITCH AND CASE

Yellowknife, N.W.T.,
June 8, 1960.

Mr. R. G. Robertson,
Commissioner, N.W.T.,
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Robertson:

Thank you for your recent letter re "Insane Persons Ordinance". I am glad to hear that further efforts are being taken to improve this difficult problem.

I am sure that you, personally, were not responsible for the recent mishap. However, I couldn't resist drawing it to your attention in the hope that you would proceed with more suitable legislation.

Yours sincerely,

(sgd) George R. B. Case, M.D.

Northern Admin. Branch Ottawa, Ont.	
JUN 1 1960	
File No.	530-40
Ref. To	

OTTAWA, June 1, 1960.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE

INSANE PERSONS ORDINANCE

I have read the Directors memorandum of May 31 and the suggested new procedure attached. This seems to me to be satisfactory, subject to the following comments.

With reference to Section 6, the phrase "on being notified" is used. I think that this act of notification must be defined more clearly. Since this initiates a proceeding under the Insane Persons Ordinance, should it not be by "information"?

It seems to me that Section 6, sub-section (e) is out of place. This act does not occur "on being notified" but after the Hearing. Should it not follow Section 9?

Paragraph 9 refers to the "insane person". I would think that the interim procedure contemplated is effective without a formal decision as to insanity. Should not some other phrase be used, perhaps; "mentally ill person"?

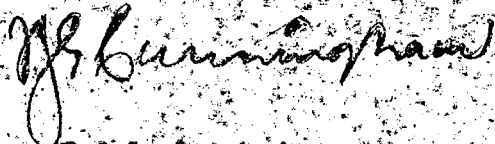
Following paragraph 9, I think there needs to be provision for a further Hearing, under the Insane Persons Ordinance in the territory, or under a Statute in the province.

In Section 10 the phrase "insane person" again occurs. I think that it should be replaced by the phrase "mentally ill person" to take care of both the case where the man has been formally found insane and of the case where he has not yet been so found.

... 2 ...

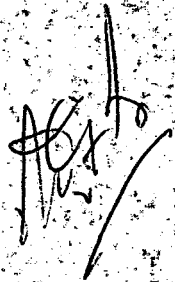
- 2 -

I have spoken with Mr. Phillips and Mr. Sivertz and it is agreed that Mr. Olson will prepare the first draft of any amendments to the Insane Persons Ordinance which he considers necessary to authorize the proposed procedure. He will have this ready for consideration by Mr. Phillips, Mr. Brown and me at my office on Monday, June 6, at 2.15 p.m.



F.J.G. Cunningham,
Assistant Deputy Minister.

c.c. -- Mr. Phillips,
Mr. Olson.



NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION & LANDS BRANCH
TEMPORARY FILE

FILE NO.

TEMP. FILE NO.

551

SUBJECT

530-40

Ineane Persons Ord. n w T.

MAIN FILE IS CHARGED TO

A.G.O. B7 20-5

REFERENCE

DISPOSAL

REFERRED TO	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A. OR T.	DATE OF B.F.	INITIALS	REGISTRY INSPECTION
B7	18-5 #4942	25-5	JS	T		JS	JUN 1 1960
W1	approval	30-5	JS	T		W1	JUN 1 1960
W1	sig.	30-5	JS	31-5-60		W1	JUN 1 1960
B1 W1 B	request	6-6	JS	9-6-60		JS	JUN 1 1960

mm

NAL-CR-10

Moore

000570

GOVERNMENT
OF
CANADA

ACTION REQUEST

CGSB 6-GP-12
P.P. & S. Cat. 3433

TO

LOCATION

FOR:

FILE NO.

☐ ACTION

☐ APPROVAL

☐ COMMENTS

☐ DRAFT REPLY

☐ INFORMATION

☐ INVESTIGATION

☐ MORE DETAILS

☐ NOTE & FILE

☐ NOTE & FORWARD

☐ NOTE & RETURN

☐ REPLY, PLEASE

☐ SEE ME, PLEASE

☐ SIGNATURE

☐ TRANSLATION

☐ YOUR REQUEST

PREPARE MEMO TO:

REPLY FOR SIGNATURES OF:

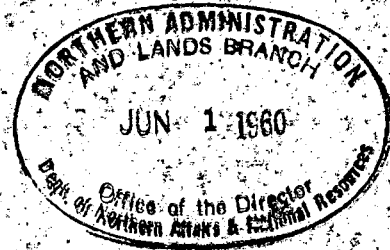
REMARKS:

FROM

PHONE

LOCATION

D. 000571



Mr Phillips (2 copies)

OTTAWA, June 1, 1960.

Mr. Swart
Noted M.G.S.
2 Jun
530-40

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE

INSANE PERSONS ORDINANCE

I have read the Directors memorandum of May 31 and the suggested new procedure attached. This seems to me to be satisfactory, subject to the following comments.

With reference to Section 6; the phrase "on being notified" is used. I think that this act of notification must be defined more clearly. Since this initiates a proceeding under the Insane Persons Ordinance, should it not be by "information"?

It seems to me that Section 6, sub-section (e) is out of place. This act does not occur "on being notified" but after the Hearing. Should it not follow Section 9?

Paragraph 9 refers to the "insane person". I would think that the interim procedure contemplated is effective without a formal decision as to insanity. Should not some other phrase be used, perhaps, "mentally ill person"?

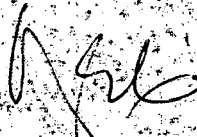
Following paragraph 9, I think there needs to be provision for a further Hearing, under the Insane Persons Ordinance in the territory, or under a Statute in the province.

In Section 10 the phrase "insane person" again occurs. I think that it should be replaced by the phrase "mentally ill person" to take care of both the case where the man has been formally found insane and of the case where he has not yet been so found.

... 2 ...

- 2 -

I have spoken with Mr. Phillips and Mr. Sivertz and it is agreed that Mr. Olson will prepare the first draft of any amendments to the Insane Persons Ordinance which he considers necessary to authorize the proposed procedure. He will have this ready for consideration by Mr. Phillips, Mr. Brown and me at my office on Monday, June 6, at 2.15 p.m.


F.J.G. Cunningham,
Assistant Deputy Minister.

c.c. - Mr. Phillips, ✓
Mr. Olson.

The Commissioner of the Northwest Territories,
by and with the advice and consent of the Council of
the said Territories, enacts as follows:

1. The Insane Persons Ordinance is amended by adding
thereto, immediately after section 6 thereof, the
following section:

"6A. (1) Where the Court is not satisfied
that the person charged is insane but
is satisfied that medical observation
and examination is necessary for an
exact determination of his mental
condition it shall make an order
declaring him to be in need of
mental examination and shall commit
him by Warrant in Form C of the Schedule,
to the custody of the R. C. M. P. to
remain in such custody until the pleasure
of the Commissioner is known or until
he is discharged by law.

*see and in
file*

(2) The Commissioner, a Court and the
public administrator has with respect
to a person declared pursuant to
subsection (1) to be in need of mental
examination the same powers duties and
functions as they have with respect to
an insane person."

2. The Schedule to the said Ordinance is amended
by adding thereto, the following form:

FORM C

WARRANT OF COMMITTAL

Original damaged

Canada
Northwest
Territories
To Wit:

To all peace officers in the
Northwest Territories

Whereas an inquiry was duly held by me respecting
the sanity of _____ of _____ and I
have found and declared the said _____ to be
a person in need of mental examination.

I hereby command you, in the name of Her Majesty the Queen,
to take the said _____ and convey him (or her)
to them together with this warrant.

And I hereby command, in the name of Her Majesty the Queen,
the said Royal Canadian Mounted Police to receive the
said _____ into custody and safely keep him
(or her) until the pleasure of the Commissioner be known or
until the said _____ is discharged by law.

And this shall be your and their full and sufficient authority
for so doing

Given under my hand this _____ day of _____
19 _____ at _____ in the Northwest
Territories.

.....
Justice of the Peace (or Judge of the
Territorial Court)



CHAPTER 50.

AN ORDINANCE RESPECTING INSANE PERSONS.

SHORT TITLE.

Short Title.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as the *Insane Persons Ordinance*.

INTERPRETATION.

Definitions.

2. In this Ordinance,

"Court".

- (a) "Court" means a justice of the peace or a judge of the Territorial Court, as the case may be;

"Insane person".

- (b) "insane person" means a person
 - (i) in whom there is such a condition of arrested or incomplete development of mind, whether arising from inherent causes or induced by disease or injury, or
 - (ii) who is suffering from such a disorder of the mind, that he requires care, supervision and control for his protection and the protection of his property and has been so found by the Court;

"Person charged".

- (c) "person charged" means a person respecting whom an application has been made alleging that he is or is suspected and believed to be insane; and

"Public administrator".

- (d) "public administrator" means the person appointed to that office in the manner authorized by law.

Jurisdiction.

3. (1) An application under this Ordinance may be made to a justice of the peace having jurisdiction in the area in which a person charged resides or may be, or a judge, either of whom have jurisdiction to entertain such application and make such orders under this Ordinance as may be necessary.

Justice of the peace may deal with application or refer it to higher Court.

- (2) Where an application is made to a justice of the peace, he shall, having regard to the urgency with which such application should be dealt with for the safety of life and property, exercise jurisdiction under this Ordinance or direct that it should be made to a judge.

Application.

4. (1) Any person may make an application to the Court, supported by his affidavit giving reasons therefor, alleging that a person is or is suspected and believed to be an insane person and requesting an order declaring that such person is an insane person, respecting his custody or commitment and respecting the management of his property.

Warrant for hearing.

- (2) Subject to a direction pursuant to section 3, the Court may, if satisfied that the application and supporting affidavit warrant a hearing, issue a warrant, in Form A in the Schedule, to apprehend the person charged and bring him before the Court for a hearing.

Insane Persons

Chap. 50



(3) Any person apparently mentally ill or mentally defective and conducting himself in a manner which may be dangerous to himself or others, may be apprehended without a warrant by a constable or peace officer, and detained until the question of his mental condition is determined by the Court. Detention without warrant.

5. (1) The Court shall, at the hearing of the person charged, hear evidence concerning Evidence at hearing.

- (a) the alleged insanity, including medical evidence wherever practicable;
- (b) the residence, name, age and other particulars of the person charged;
- (c) the means of support of the person charged and the property, both real and personal, of the person charged;
- (d) his marital status and dependants, if any; and
- (e) such other matters as the Court deems relevant to the case.

(2) The Court has full power to compel the attendance of witnesses, the production of documentary or other evidence and take such other steps as it deems necessary for a full and proper hearing. Powers at hearing.

6. (1) Where the Court is not satisfied that the person charged is insane, it shall order dismissal of the application and make such order as to costs or otherwise as it deems just in the circumstances. Dismissal of application.

(2) Where the Court is satisfied that the person charged is insane it shall make an order to that effect and shall commit such person, by warrant in Form B of the Schedule, to the custody of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police to remain in such custody until the pleasure of the Commissioner is known or such person is discharged by law. Where found insane.

(3) Where an order and warrant are made under subsection (2), the Court shall cause copies thereof and of the evidence produced before it to be sent, as soon as possible, to the Commissioner. To notify Commissioner.

(4) The Commissioner may make such order as he deems advisable as to the future custody of the insane person or may, in his discretion, direct that the hearing be re-opened or that a new hearing be held or that such other inquiry or steps be taken as he deems advisable. Powers of Commissioner.

7. (1) Where the Court has declared that a person is an insane person, it may further order that his property shall be managed as an estate by the public administrator. Management of estate.

(2) Subject to any further order by the Court or by the Commissioner, the public administrator has, after an order under subsection (1), full power to manage, administer and care for the estate of an insane person and may sell, purchase, mortgage, lease, repair or do any matter or thing and take any proceeding he deems necessary for this purpose. Powers of public administrator.

Chap. 2

Insane Persons

CHAPTER 2

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE INSANE PERSONS ORDINANCE

(Assented to January 23, 1957)

The Commissioner of the Northwest Territories, by and with the advice and consent of the Council of the said Territories, enacts as follows:

1. The *Insane Persons Ordinance* is amended by adding thereto, immediately after section 8 thereof, the following section:

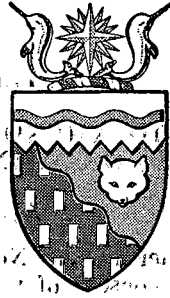
Absence, etc.
of Commis-
sioner.

"9. (1) Where the Commissioner is absent or unable to act or the office is vacant, the Deputy Commissioner has and may exercise and perform all the powers and functions conferred on the Commissioner by this Ordinance.

Absence, etc.
of Commis-
sioner
and Deputy.

(2) The Commissioner may authorize any person to act as the Commissioner for the time being for the purpose of this Ordinance in the event that the Commissioner and the Deputy Commissioner are absent or unable to act or the offices are vacant."

EDMOND CLOUTIER, C.M.G., O.A., D.S.P.
QUEEN'S PRINTER AND CONTROLLER OF STATIONERY
OTTAWA, 1957.



**ORDINANCES
OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES,
CANADA**

CHAPTER 2

**AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE
INSANE PERSONS ORDINANCE**

1957—FIRST SESSION

Chap. 50

Insane Persons

To carry out
Court orders.

(3) The public administrator shall carry out any order of the Court or of the Commissioner respecting an estate of an insane person and may apply to the Court or the Commissioner for directions as to the performance of his duties.

Inventory.

(4) Within six months after the public administrator commences management of an estate, he shall file with a judge and with the Commissioner an inventory of the property comprised in the estate, the income and profits thereof and all debits and credits pertaining to such estate.

Additional
property,
etc.

(5) Where any property of the insane person is discovered after the filing of an inventory under subsection (4) or where a judge or the Commissioner requires further information, the public administrator shall file further affidavits respecting such additional property or as otherwise requested.

Liability.

(6) The public administrator is liable to render an account of his management of the estate of an insane person to a judge and to the Commissioner.

Discharge of
insane person.

8. The Commissioner may order or any person may apply to a judge for an order that an insane person shall be declared to be no longer insane and to be discharged by law and respecting such other matters respecting his return from custody and the return of his estate to him as may be deemed just and proper.

Schedule

FORM A

WARRANT OF APPREHENSION

CANADA
NORTHWEST
TERRITORIES
TO WIT:

To all peace officers in the
Northwest Territories

Whereas an application has been made to this Court for an order declaring that _____ of _____ is an insane person;

I hereby command you, in the name of Her Majesty the Queen, to apprehend the said _____ and bring him (or her) before this Court, in order that an inquiry may be made respecting the sanity of the said _____ and that he (or she) may be further dealt with according to law.

Given under my hand this _____
at _____

day of _____ 19 _____,
in the Northwest Territories.

.....
Justice of the Peace (or Judge of the
Territorial Court)

Insane Persons

Chap. 50

Schedule

FORM B

WARRANT OF COMMITTAL

CANADA
NORTHWEST
TERRITORIES
TO WIT:

To all peace officers in the
Northwest Territories

Whereas an inquiry was duly held by me respecting the sanity of
of and I have found and declared the
said to be an insane person.

I hereby command you, in the name of Her Majesty the Queen, to take
the said and convey him (or her) to the Royal Canadian
Mounted Police at and to deliver him (or her) to them
together with this warrant.

And I hereby command, in the name of Her Majesty the Queen, the said
Royal Canadian Mounted Police to receive the said
into custody and safely keep him (or her) until the pleasure of the Commis-
sioner be known or until the said is discharged by law.

And this shall be your and their full and sufficient authority for so doing.

Given under my hand this day of 19 ,
at in the Northwest Territories.

Justice of the Peace (or Judge of the
Territorial Court)

Mr. Brown
→

OTTAWA, June 7, 1960.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE

INSANE PERSONS ORDINANCE

I held a meeting on June 6 with Dr. Willis, Mr. Brown and Mr. Olson and for two hours we discussed two possible ways of procuring the desired interim procedure:

1. by amendment to the definition section;
2. by the addition of an interim procedure section.

The second alternative was decided upon because we felt that the Justices of the Peace should be relieved from the necessity of making an insanity finding without competent psychiatric evidence. The interim section could provide for placing a person suspected of mental disease in custody of the Commissioner who could then make an interim order for thirty days detention and examination at a place outside the territory where competent psychiatric ^{assessment} treatment is available. If justification were found, this thirty-day period could be followed by a definitive proceeding in the province at which a finding of insanity could be made by judicial authority and supported by competent psychiatric evidence.

On June 7 I met with Mr. Brown, Mr. Olson and Dr. Willis, and we agreed upon a draft of an amendment to accomplish this purpose. Mr. Brown and Dr. Willis are to meet at 11.00 o'clock this morning to revised the procedure instructions, taking into account the comments in my Memorandum for File of June 1 and the Deputy Minister's comments thereon.

F.J.C.
F.J.C. Cunningham,
Assistant Deputy Minister.

c.c. - Mr. Brown

000581

RTF #6
June 6
21
File
Let

OTTAWA, June 1, 1960.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE

INSANE PERSONS ORDINANCE

I have read the Directors memorandum of May 31 and the suggested new procedure attached. This seems to me to be satisfactory, subject to the following comments.

I agree. Who is the active agent in both para 5 and para 6?

With reference to Section 6, the phrase "on being notified" is used. I think that this act of notification must be defined more clearly. Since this initiates a proceeding under the Insane Persons Ordinance, should it not be by "information"?

It seems to me that Section 6, sub-section (e) is out of place. This act does not occur "on being notified" but after the Hearing. Should it not follow Section 9?

Are you sure. Is it not to enable the hearing to

What does "insane" cover?

Paragraph 9 refers to the "insane person". I would think that the interim procedure contemplated is effective without a formal decision as to insanity. Should not some other phrase be used, perhaps, "mentally ill person"?

Following paragraph 9, I think there needs to be provision for a further Hearing, under the Insane Persons Ordinance in the territory, or under a Statute in the province.

In Section 10 the phrase "insane person" again occurs. I think that it should be replaced by the phrase "mentally ill person" to take care of both the case where the man has been formally found insane and of the case where he has not yet been so found.

- 2 -

I have spoken with Mr. Phillips and Mr. Sivertz and it is agreed that Mr. Olson will prepare the first draft of any amendments to the Insane Persons Ordinance which he considers necessary to authorize the proposed procedure. He will have this ready for consideration by Mr. Phillips, Mr. Brown and me at my office on Monday, June 6, at 2.15 p.m.

Mr. Cunningham:

W. H. B.
F.J.C. Cunningham,
Assistant Deputy Minister.

What about desirable amendments - such as you have indicated and a few I have queried. Are these being followed up?

Please press this relentlessly. We are getting the worst press on this in the North - deservedly - that we have ever had.

R.G.R.
1/vi/60.

c.c. - Mr. Phillips, (2)
Mr. Olson.

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION & LANDS BRANCH
TEMPORARY FILE

FILE NO.

TEMP. FILE NO.

10-11-68

SUBJECT

MAIN FILE IS CHARGED TO

REFERENCE

DISPOSAL

REFERRED TO

REMARKS

DATE _____

INITIALS

DATE OF
P. A. OR T.DATE
OF B.F.

INITIALS

REGISTRY
INSPECTION

B7

31-5-# 5420

1.6

247

2/6

JUN 2 1960

9/11

FORM C 64 B
150M 7-55 (73)

P. C. R.

1st.

H. Q. FILE NO.

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

DATE	20-5-60.	FROBISHER BAY DETACHMENT CASE.
SL DIVISION	Eastern Arctic	S. DIV. REF.
DETACHMENT	Frobisher Bay	DET. REF. 60-3-3
DEFENDANT (A)	[REDACTED]	530-40 A. R. V. NO. Nil.
OCCUPATION	[REDACTED]	ADDRESS Igloolik, N. W. T.
PLACE & DATE OF OFFENCE	Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.	7-5-60.
OFFENCE (C)	Insane Person - Insane Persons Ordinance - Sec. 4 (1)	
INFORMATION (D)	Robert Allen FLATMAN - 11-5-60 - D.G.Sooley J/P(2) Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.	
DATE OF ARREST OR SUMMONS	Arrest - 7-5-60.	PLACE & DATE OF TRIAL Frobisher Bay, N.W.T. 11-5-60
MAGISTRATE OR JUDGE (E)	D.G.Sooley J/P (2)	METHOD OF TRIAL (F) Summ. Conv.
PROSECUTOR OR PROS'G COUNSEL	Cpl. A. H. Crawford.	PLEA -
DISPOSITION OF CHARGE OR SENTENCE IMPOSED AND DATE	Found to be Insane - Committed to the care of the R. C. M. Police, Frobisher Bay, Northwest Territories, until the pleasure of the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories be known. 11-5-60.	
FINE PAID OR GAOL TERM TAKEN	As above.	

COSTS POLICE:

SERVING SUMMONS	\$
ARREST	\$
ATTENDING COURT	\$
WITNESS FEES (POLICE)	\$
MILEAGE MILES @	\$
TOTAL	\$ Nil

IMPOSED	COLLECTED	AUTHORITY FOR SEARCH
		COMPLAINANT Robert Allen FLATMAN
		Acting Administrator, I.N.H.S.
		Hosp. Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.
		FINGERPRINTS TO H. Q.
		(DATE)
		PHOTOGRAPH TO H. Q.
		(DATE)

COSTS OTHER THAN POLICE

MAGISTRATE'S FEE:	\$
WITNESSES	\$
	\$
TOTAL COSTS	\$ Nil

LAST PREVIOUS CONVICTION (QUOTE F. P. S. NUMBER, IF KNOWN)
None known or stated.

WITNESSES:-

PROSECUTION

DEFENCE

REMARKS (G)

1. At 2.00 a.m. 5-5-60, telephone call was received at this Detachment office from Miss Shirley A. CAMERON R.N. of the I.N.H.S. Hospital at Frobisher Bay. Miss CAMERON stated that she was working on the night shift at that time and they had a patient, [REDACTED] of Igloolik, N.W.T. who was suspected of being an insane person. The hospital authorities had employed a native guard

(Continued on Page Two)

DIARY DATE

INVESTIGATED BY

Cpl. A. H. Crawford.

MAY 31 1960

FW'D ON

21-5-60

TO O.C.S./-DIV.

FW'D ON

(DATE)

TO O.C. DIV.

FW'D

(DATE)

A.H.Crawford 13553 Cpl. W. G. Fraser A/Supt.

CONCLUDED

I/C SUB. DIVISION

DIVISION

Supt. 000585

NOTE: SEE REVERSE SIDE OF SHEET RE (A), (B), (C), (D), (E), (F), AND (G) O. C. "G" DIVISION

Copy for The Director, Northern Administration & Lands Branch,
Dept. of Northern Affairs & National Resources, Ottawa.

WVA 2 1588

INSTRUCTION FOR COMPILATION.

- (a) Defendant: Full name of accused person.
- (b) Show as Canadian, British Subject or Alien.
- (c) Show Offence first, then name of Act and Section.
- (d) By whom laid, date, name of Justice and place.
- (e) Example: Magistrate A. T. Brown or Mr. Justice Ford and Jury.
- (f) Example: Summary Trial, Part XVI.
- (g) **Remarks: Do not repeat details shown under different headings but supply further pertinent information only.**

Mention should be made in this space, if applicable, of other forms submitted such as C. 246, K 9, C. 41A, also of. Moiety and to whom paid. Remarks can be continued on a second sheet if necessary but do not repeat what you have said in P.C.R.'s.

JOINT CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

530-40

Sent K W
31-5-60

Pa
JB

Ottawa, 30 May, 1960.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE COMMISSIONER
OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Insane Persons Ordinance

As a result of difficulties in administering the Insane Persons Ordinance, which I specifically referred to in my memorandum of the 20th of May, concerning Hilding Ahlfridh of Yellowknife, representatives of the Branch and Indian and Northern Health Services have discussed the necessity of a new approach to dealing with mentally ill persons in the Territories. Dr. J.S. Willis, Principal Medical Officer, Northern Health Services has prepared a new procedure by way of a draft "Instructions for Dealing with the Mentally Ill". A copy is attached for your information.

My officers have examined the draft and agree that it will meet, with some minor changes, the present need for more expeditious handling of mental cases. I believe, however, that in order to give effect to these recommendations, which basically revolve around the principle of an interim committal order for a period of up to 30 days, it will be necessary to amend the Insane Persons Ordinance.

The draft instructions clearly spell out the financial responsibility for mentally ill persons which has been a problem in the past. However, as far as the Territorial Government is concerned, it extends our financial involvement by the assumption of costs incurred in transportation, diagnosis and hospitalization of voluntary patients handled under this proposed procedure. This is a departure from existing policy whereby only those persons committed under the Ordinance and indigents, were the responsibility of the Territorial Government. Private patients who apply for financial assistance would also be eligible for assistance provided that it was clearly established

The procedure spelled out under
"Instructions Admin. & Hospital" could still result
in a long delay before a patient is admitted to hospital.
It might be possible to shorten procedure by making an
interim commitment by Commissioner possible on the
recommendation of two doctors. This would
mean changing the Ordinance.

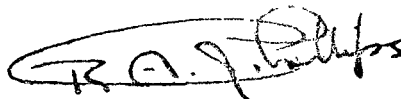
000587

- 2 -

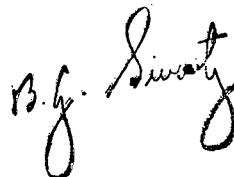
that the case was a bona fide case requiring treatment for mental disease in a mental hospital. Based on known costs for persons committed under the Ordinance and indigents, it is estimated that this could cost an additional \$15,000 a year. We see no other alternative to this if we expect to resolve this awkward situation,

If you concur in this proposal I will ask Mr. Olson to waive the normal time limit and requirements for preparation of Territorial legislation and prepare a suitable amendment for submission to the summer Session of Council.

As soon as you have indicated to me your approval of the enclosed proposal, I will attempt to obtain Mr. Moore's approval within the time limit you have set to establish new procedures under the Insane Persons Ordinance.



Director.



June 1, 1960

TO: Officers of Northern Health Service.

Officers of Northern Administration Branch.

Officers of Department of Justice (Justices of the Peace, N.W.T.)

Officers of 4th Division, R.C.M.P.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DEALING WITH THE MENTALLY ILL

General:

1. Unless requiring forcible restraint, every person who appears to be mentally ill is to be dealt with in the same manner as any other sick person, through the usual medical channels. Action under the Insane Persons Ordinance is to be reserved for those patients who have to be restrained by force to protect themselves or other people.
2. Except for the voluntary admission of mentally ill private patients of private doctors, arrangements for the hospitalization of every mentally ill person whether admitted voluntarily or forcibly (under the provisions of the Insane Persons Ordinance) will be made by the appropriate Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service, as follows:-

Rocky Mountain District (and 1st Health District):

Regional Superintendent,
Northern Health Service,
Charles Gurnell Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Central Arctic (E1, E2, E31 and E32 Health Districts):

Regional Superintendent,
Northern Health Service,
603-9 Confederation Life Building,
457 Main Street,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Eastern Arctic (E3, E5, E71, E72 and E73 Health District):

Regional Superintendent,
Northern Health Service,
4th Floor, Booth Building,
165 Sparks Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

3. The following information is to be sent to the Regional

- 2 -

Superintendent by the quickest means available:-

- (a) Name,
- (b) Sex,
- (c) Age,
- (d) Location
- (e) Whether a registered Indian or Inuit,
- (f) The medical diagnosis or, if this is not available, a careful description of the actions, attitudes, words, etc. which make it appear that the patient is mentally ill.
- (g) Whether or not action is being taken under the provisions of the Inebriate Persons Ordinance.

Voluntary Admission to Hospital:

4. Co-operative mentally ill patients, willing to go to hospital, will be managed entirely through medical channels. A case history will be prepared by the doctor concerned. Communication to the appropriate agency responsible for costs will be through the Regional Superintendent, who will be responsible for keeping welfare and administrative representatives informed.

Involuntary Admission to Hospital:

5. If a mentally ill person is unco-operative and clearly requires forcible restraint, the matter should be reported to the nearest officer of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police forthwith.

6. On being notified that an alleged mentally ill patient requires restraint by force, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police will

- (a) arrange for the custody of the patient;

- 3 -

- (b) notify the nearest doctor immediately;
- (c) notify the appropriate Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service (see paragraph 3);
- (d) notify the appropriate Justice of the Peace;
- (e) on instructions from the Justice of the Peace, under a Warrant of Apprehension, deliver the patient to the place where the hearing will be held.

7. On receipt of information concerning a mentally ill person who has required forcible restraint under the provisions of the Insane Persons Ordinance, the Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service will:

- (a) arrange with the appropriate medical officer for medical examination of the mentally ill persons;
- (b) make preliminary arrangements with the appropriate hospital authority for admission of the patient, subject to final authority from the Commissioner through the Attorney-General of the Province concerned;
- (c) notify the Chief Medical Health Officer (Director, Northern Health Service) at Ottawa by telegram.

8. On concluding a Hearing under the Insane Persons Ordinance a Justice of the Peace will

- (a) notify his findings to the Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service by telegram;
- (b) notify his findings to the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories at Ottawa by telegram;
- (c) mail a complete report of the Hearing to the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories.

9. An Interim Order is one that is specifically endorsed as being valid

- (a) for that period of time necessary to transport the insane person by the quickest means possible to an appropriate hospital;

- (b) for a period not exceeding thirty days from the date of arrival of such person in such hospital;

- (c) subject to the insane person being examined by a qualified psychiatrist as soon as possible after admission to such hospital; and

- (d) subject to copies of the psychiatrist's report of his findings concerning such person being forwarded immediately to the Commissioner and to the appropriate Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service.

10. Subsequently, if he deems it advisable, the Commissioner may issue a further order concerning the custody of the insane person for an indefinite period of time in an appropriate hospital.

11. The costs of transportation, of diagnosis and of hospitalization of mentally ill residents of the Northwest Territories will be borne

- (a) by Northern Health Service for patients who are registered Indians or Eskimos;
- (b) by the Government of the Northwest Territories for all others;

providing all arrangements are made in accordance with the procedures outlined above.

June 1, 1960

TO: Officers of Northern Health Service.

Officers of Northern Administration Branch.

Officers of Department of Justice (Justices of the Peace, N.W.T.)

Officers of "G" Division, R.C.M.P.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DEALING WITH THE MENTALLY ILL

General:

1. Unless requiring forcible restraint, every person who appears to be mentally ill is to be dealt with in the same manner as any other sick person, through the usual medical channels. Action under the Insane Persons Ordinance is to be reserved for those patients who have to be restrained by force to protect themselves or other people.
2. Except for the voluntary admission of mentally ill private patients of private doctors, arrangements for the hospitalization of every mentally ill person whether admitted voluntarily or forcibly (under the provisions of the Insane Persons Ordinance) will be made by the appropriate Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service, as follows:-

MacKenzie District (and N. Health District):

Regional Superintendent,
Northern Health Service,
Charles Gansell Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Central Arctic (E1, E2, E31 and E32 Health Districts):

Regional Superintendent,
Northern Health Service,
803-9 Confederation Life Building,
457 Main Street,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Eastern Arctic (E5, E6, E71, E72 and E73 Health District):

Regional Superintendent,
Northern Health Service,
4th Floor, Booth Building,
165 Sparks Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

3. The following information is to be sent to the Regional

- 2 -

Superintendent by the quickest means available:-

- (a) Name,
- (b) Sex,
- (c) Age,
- (d) Location
- (e) Whether a registered Indian or Eskimo,
- (f) The medical diagnosis or, if this is not available, a careful description of the actions, attitudes, words, etc. which make it appear that the patient is mentally ill.
- (g) Whether or not action is being taken under the provisions of the Insane Persons Ordinance.

Voluntary Admission to Hospital:

4. Co-operative mentally ill patients, willing to go to hospital, will be managed entirely through medical channels. A case history will be prepared by the doctor concerned. Communication to the appropriate agency responsible for costs will be through the Regional Superintendent, who will be responsible for keeping welfare and administrative representatives informed.

Involuntary Admission to Hospital:

5. If a mentally ill person is unco-operative and clearly requires forcible restraint, the matter should be reported to the nearest officer of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police forthwith.

6. On being notified that an alleged mentally ill patient requires restraint by force, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police will

- (a) arrange for the custody of the patient;

- 3 -

- (b) notify the nearest doctor immediately;
- (c) notify the appropriate Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service (see paragraph 3);
- (d) notify the appropriate Justice of the Peace;
- (e) on instructions from the Justice of the Peace, under a Warrant of Apprehension, deliver the patient to the place where the hearing will be held.

7. On receipt of information concerning a mentally ill person who has required forcible restraint under the provisions of the Insane Persons Ordinance, the Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service will

- (a) arrange with the appropriate medical officer for medical examination of the mentally ill person;
- (b) make preliminary arrangements with the appropriate hospital authority for admission of the patient, subject to final authority from the Commissioner through the Attorney-General of the Province concerned;
- (c) notify the Chief Medical Health Officer (Director, Northern Health Service) at Ottawa by telegram.

8. On concluding a hearing under the Insane Persons Ordinance a Justice of the Peace will

- (a) notify his findings to the Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service by telegram;
- (b) notify his findings to the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories at Ottawa by telegram;
- (c) mail a complete report of the hearing to the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories.

9. An Extraordinary Order as and when so specifically ordered as being valid

- (a) for that period of time necessary to transport the insane person by the quickest route possible to an appropriate hospital;
- (b) for a period not exceeding thirty days from the date of arrival of such person in such hospital;
- (c) subject to the insane person being examined by a qualified psychiatrist as soon as possible after admission to such hospital; and
- (d) subject to copies of the psychiatrist's report of his findings concerning such person being forwarded immediately to the Commissioner and to the appropriate Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service.

10. Subsequently, if he deems it advisable, the Commissioner may issue a further order concerning the custody of the insane person for an indefinite period of time in an appropriate hospital.

11. The costs of transportation, of diagnosis and of hospitalization of mentally ill residents of the Northwest Territories will be borne

- (a) by Northern Health Service for patients who are registered Indians or Eskimos;
- (b) by the Government of the Northwest Territories for all others;

providing all arrangements are made in accordance with the procedures outlined above.

June 1, 1960

To: Officers of Northern Health Service.

Officers of Northern Administration Branch.

Officers of Department of Justice (Justices of the Peace, N.W.T.)

Officers of "P" Division, R.C.M.P.

REGULATIONS FOR DEALING WITH THE MENTALLY ILL

General:

1. Unless requiring forcible restraint, every person who appears to be mentally ill is to be dealt with in the same manner as any other sick person, through the usual medical channels. Action under the Insane Persons Ordinance is to be reserved for those patients who have to be restrained by force to protect themselves or other people.
2. Except for the voluntary admission of mentally ill private patients of private doctors, arrangements for the hospitalization of every mentally ill person whether admitted voluntarily or forcibly (under the provisions of the Insane Persons Ordinance) will be made by the appropriate Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service, as follows:-

Rocky Mountain District (and F.R. Health Districts):

Regional Superintendent,
Northern Health Service,
Charles Gannell Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Central Arctic (E1, E2, E31 and E32 Health Districts):

Regional Superintendent,
Northern Health Service,
603-9 Confederation Life Building,
457 Main Street,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Eastern Arctic (E5, E6, E71, E72 and E73 Health Districts):

Regional Superintendent,
Northern Health Service,
4th Floor, Bath Building,
165 Spadina Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

3. The following information is to be sent to the Regional

- 2 -

Superintendent by the quickest means available:-

- (a) Name,
- (b) Sex,
- (c) Age,
- (d) Location
- (e) Whether a registered Indian or Eskimo,
- (f) The medical diagnosis or, if this is not available, a careful description of the actions, attitudes, words, etc. which make it appear that the patient is mentally ill.
- (g) Whether or not action is being taken under the provisions of the Insane Persons Ordinance.

Voluntary Admission to Hospital:

4. Co-operative mentally ill patients, willing to go to hospital, will be managed entirely through medical channels. A case history will be prepared by the doctor concerned. Communication to the appropriate agency responsible for costs will be through the Regional Superintendent, who will be responsible for keeping welfare and administrative representatives informed.

Involuntary Admission to Hospital:

5. If a mentally ill person is unco-operative and clearly requires forcible restraint, the matter should be reported to the nearest officer of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police forthwith.

6. On being notified that an alleged mentally ill patient requires restraint by force, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police will

- (a) arrange for the custody of the patient;

- 3 -

- (b) notify the nearest doctor immediately;
- (c) notify the appropriate Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service (see paragraph 3);
- (d) notify the appropriate Justice of the Peace;
- (e) on instructions from the Justice of the Peace, under a Warrant of Apprehension, deliver the patient to the place where the hearing will be held.

7. On receipt of information concerning a mentally ill person who has required forcible restraint under the provisions of the Insane Persons Ordinance, the Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service will

- (a) arrange with the appropriate medical officer for medical examination of the mentally ill person;
- (b) make preliminary arrangements with the appropriate hospital authority for admission of the patient, subject to final authority from the Commissioner through the Attorney-General of the Province concerned;
- (c) notify the Chief Medical Health Officer (Director, Northern Health Service) as soon as possible.

8. On concluding a hearing under the Insane Persons Ordinance a Justice of the Peace will

- (a) notify his findings to the Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service by telegram;
- (b) notify his findings to the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories at Ottawa by telegram;
- (c) mail a complete report of the hearing to the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories.

9. If the Justice of the Peace is of the opinion that an insane person is

being well,

- (a) for that period of time necessary to transport the insane person by the quickest means possible to an appropriate hospital;
- (b) for a period not exceeding thirty days from the date of arrival of such person in such hospital;

(c) subject to the insane person being examined by a qualified psychiatrist as soon as possible after admission to such hospital; and

(d) subject to copies of the psychiatrist's report of his findings concerning such person being forwarded immediately to the Commissioner and to the appropriate Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service.

10. Subsequently, if he deems it advisable, the Commissioner may issue a further order concerning the custody of the insane person for an indefinite period of time in an appropriate hospital.

11. The costs of transportation, of diagnosis and of hospitalization of mentally ill residents of the Northwest Territories will be borne

- (a) by Northern Health Service for patients who are registered Indians or Eskimos;
- (b) by the Government of the Northwest Territories for all others;

provided all arrangements are made in accordance with the procedures outlined above.

GOVERNMENT
OF
CANADA

ACTION REQUEST

CGSB 6-GP-12
P.P. & S. Cat. 3433

TO

r. R.J. Orange,
Kent-Albert Building,
3rd. floor, OTTAWA.

LOCATION

FOR:

FILE NO.

[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten initials]

<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

ACTION
APPROVAL
COMMENTS
DRAFT REPLY
INFORMATION
INVESTIGATION
MORE DETAILS
NOTE & FILE

<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

NOTE & FORWARD
NOTE & RETURN
REPLY, PLEASE
SEE ME, PLEASE
SIGNATURE
TRANSLATION
YOUR REQUEST

PREPARE MEMO TO:.....

REPLY FOR SIGNATURES OF:.....

REMARKS

[Handwritten signature: John S. Willis]
John S. Willis

24 000601 50

DRAFT

TO: Officers of Northern Health Service.

Officers of Northern Administration Branch.

Officers of Department of Justice (Justices of the Peace, N.B.T.).

Officers of "G" Division, R.C.M.P.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DEALING WITH THE MENTALLY ILL MAY 30 1960

File No. 530-440
Refer To

General:

1. Unless requiring forcible restraint, every person who appears to be mentally ill is to be dealt with in the same manner as any other sick person, through the usual medical channels. Action under the Insane Persons Ordinance is to be reserved for those patients who have to be restrained by force to protect themselves or other people.
2. Except for the voluntary admission of mentally ill private patients of private doctors, arrangements for the hospitalization of every mentally ill person whether admitted voluntarily or forcibly (under the provisions of the Insane Persons Ordinance) will be made by the appropriate Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service, as follows:-

Woodsburg District (and E4 Health District):

Regional Superintendent,
Northern Health Service,
Charles Connell Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Central Arctic (E1, E2, E31 and E32 Health Districts):

Regional Superintendent,
Northern Health Service,
802-7 Confederation Life Building,
457 Main Street,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Eastern Arctic (E5, E6, E71, E72 and E73 Health District):

Regional Superintendent,
Northern Health Service,
4th Floor, Booth Building,
165 Sparks Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

3. The following information is to be sent to the Regional Superintendent by the quickest means available:-

- (a) Name,
- (b) Sex,
- (c) Age,
- (d) Location.

- 2 -

- (e) Whether a registered Indian or Eskimo,
- (f) The medical diagnosis or, if this is not available, a careful description of the notions, attitudes, words, etc. which make it appear that the patient is mentally ill.
- (g) Whether or not action is being taken under the provisions of the Income Persons Ordinance.

Voluntary Admission to Hospital:

4. Co-operative mentally ill patients, willing to go to hospital, will be managed entirely through medical channels. A case history will be prepared by the doctor concerned. Communication to the appropriate agency responsible for costs will be through the Regional Superintendent, who will be responsible for keeping welfare and administrative representatives informed.

Involuntary Admission to Hospital:

5. If a mentally ill person is unco-operative and clearly requires forcible restraint, the matter should be reported to the nearest officer of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police forthwith.

6. On being notified that ^{an alleged} mentally ill patient requires restraint by force, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police will

- (a) arrange for the custody of the patient;
- (b) notify the nearest doctor immediately;
- (c) notify the appropriate Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service (see paragraph 3);
- (d) notify the appropriate Justice of the Peace;
- (e) on instructions from the Justice of the Peace, under a Warrant of Apprehension, deliver the patient to the place where the hearing will be held.

- 3 -

7. On receipt of information concerning a mentally ill person who has required forcible restraint under the provisions of the Insane Persons Ordinance, the Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service will

- (a) arrange with the appropriate medical officer for medical examination of the mentally ill person;
- (b) make preliminary arrangements with the appropriate hospital authority for admission of the patient, subject to final authority from the Commissioner through the Attorney-General of the Province concerned;
- (c) notify the Chief Medical Health Officer (Director, Northern Health Service) at Ottawa by telegram.

8. Where the Commissioner, on reviewing the proceedings of a Court which has declared a person to be insane, deems it advisable to make an order for the future custody of such person, he will usually make an Interim Order first.

9. An Interim Order is one that is specifically endorsed as being valid

- (a) for that period of time necessary to transport the insane person by the quickest means possible to an appropriate hospital;
- (b) for a period not exceeding thirty days from the date of arrival of such person in such hospital;
- (c) subject to the insane person being examined by a qualified psychiatrist as soon as possible after admission to such hospital; and
- (d) subject to copies of the psychiatrist's report of his findings concerning such person being forwarded immediately to the Commissioner and to the appropriate Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service.

10. Subsequently, if he deems it advisable, the Commissioner may

- 4 -

issue a further order concerning the custody of the insane person for an indefinite period of time in an appropriate hospital.

11. The costs of transportation, of diagnosis and of hospitalization of mentally ill residents of the Northwest Territories will be borne

- (a) by Northern Health Service for patients who are registered Indians or Eskimos;
- (b) by the Government of the Northwest Territories for all others;

providing all arrangements are made in accordance with the procedures outlined above.

R.J. Orange/cs

20-Hilding,
Ahlfridh

530-40

Sent K W
27-5-60

PA
At.

Ottawa, 26 May, 1960.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DEPUTY MINISTER.

News of the North - Editorial
"Barbarism Still Remains"

The Editorial entitled "Barbarism Still Remains" appearing in the May 12th edition of the News of the North is written as a result of apparent prolonged delay on the part of the Administration in completing arrangements for the hospitalization under the Insane Persons Ordinance of Hilding Ahlfridh, a long time resident of Yellowknife.

Approximately one year ago as a result of objections by the Legal Division, the procedure for dealing with persons under the Insane Persons Ordinance of the Northwest Territories underwent an examination by a committee consisting of representatives of Indian and Northern Health Services of the Department of National Health and Welfare and the Welfare Division of this Department. The committee was set up to study the problem and recommend new methods for dealing with the problem.

The committee after several meetings recommended a new approach to the problem. You approved the recommendations of the committee last October. Subsequently, copies of the new proposal were sent to the R.C.M. Police, Department of National Health and Welfare, Indian Affairs Branch, and our field personnel. A copy of the instructions is attached for your information.

Indian and Northern Health Services took objection to the proposed procedure and refused to issue it to their field personnel until such time as a number of points had been resolved. Dr. Moore claimed that although his officers sat in on the discussions in which the new procedure was developed

... 2 ...

- 2 -

there were a number of points which were not satisfactory to him. A subsequent meeting was held with Indian and Northern Health Services, on the basis of their objections, together with a number of potential problems which became apparent as a result of a partial adoption of the new procedure, it was agreed that further changes were necessary to ensure rapid and proper handling of persons committed under the Ordinance. Indian and Northern Health Services agreed to prepare such changes for our consideration. They have been received from Dr. Moore only today and we have not as yet had the opportunity to study them. We do know, however, that Dr. Moore is suggesting at least one radical change, that is, an interim order which would permit the person to be removed to adequate treatment facilities immediately, and which would result in subsequent release unless the findings were confirmed by competent psychiatrists. In brief, it would appear that there is nothing contrary to Dr. Moore's proposal in the Insane Persons Ordinance but an amendment might be required to give effect to the proposed procedure. We must, however, examine it further before commenting on it.

We might add that the R.C.M. Police are very concerned with handling of insane persons. They have written us on a number of occasions pointing out their objections to the present methods of handling mentally ill persons pointing out particularly the problems of voluntary evacuation. Dr. Moore's new proposals will be discussed with them and before any further instructions are issued to the field we will seek the concurrence of the Department of Justice, R.C.M. Police, Indian and Northern Health Services and our own Department. The previous set of instructions were not sent to the Department of Justice and Health and Welfare refused to issue them.

In the process of developing the procedures which were issued last fall and to ensure that each hearing has been properly conducted before requesting you to issue an order for the removal and confinement of a person under the Insane Persons Ordinance the proceedings have been sent to Ottawa for review. This stop, of course, delays removal proceedings and in some instances where the Court proceedings were not held to be satisfactory by the Legal Division, it has been necessary to take other steps. This is part of the problem in respect of the case reported in the News of the North.

The following is a resume of the facts relating to this particular case:

1. On April 5th Magistrate L.H. Phinney committed William Ahlrich to the custody of the R.C.M. Police

... 3 ...

- 3 -

under the Income Persons Ordinance pending the Commissioner's wishes be made known. He wired you this effect on April 6th and the wire was received in your office on April 7th. Your office sent us a photostat copy of this wire which reached us on April 11th. Mr. Phinney's telegram stated that the supporting material was going forward to you forthwith. In view of the delay in receiving the telegram we assumed the material would be received within a day or so.

2. On April 21st Magistrate Phinney's letter, addressed to Mr. Brown as Deputy Commissioner and dated on April 14th, was received in the Territorial Division. This letter was accompanied by a transcript of the evidence.

3. Mr. Brown sent this material to Mr. Olson for review on April 22nd. Mr. Olson returned it on the same day with the following observations:

"If it is my opinion you wish I would have to say that there is no evidence before the Commissioner upon which he can come to the conclusion that Ahlfridh is insane within the meaning of the Ordinance."

4. In view of Mr. Olson's statement the case was discussed that same day with the Welfare Division. It was agreed that Mr. Olson's objection was a valid one and that other arrangements would have to be made for this man's care. It was suggested that the matter be treated as a welfare case and arrangements be made to bring Ahlfridh to Edmonton for medical assessment and determination of his needs. It was agreed that the Welfare Division would handle the case from this point on in consultation with Indian and Northern Health Services.

5. On April 27th after several telephone conversations with Indian and Northern Health Services a formal request in writing was made by the Branch for this man to be brought to Edmonton for an examination.

6. On May 5th Dr. Moore acknowledged our request and stated "you will be interested to know that I have sent instructions to my Regional Superintendent at Edmonton to make appropriate arrangements for Ahlfridh's evacuation to Edmonton for proper examination and determination of his requirements."

... 4 ...

- 4 -

7. On the basis of the action being taken by Dr. Moore, on May 13th Mr. Phinney was informed by wire that steps had been taken in respect of this man and at the same time was asked to reopen the hearings to permit him to be evacuated on a voluntary basis.

8. On May 10th Mayor Horton of Yellowknife phoned Dr. Brown to report that Dr. Ahlfridh had been released from custody the day before. The same evening he stirred up a considerable amount of trouble causing property damage resulting in his being apprehended by the R.C.M. Police. Mr. Horton went so far as to say that Magistrate Phinney had informed the Police that there would be little point in charging him under the Criminal Code as the man was mentally ill. Dr. Brown immediately contacted Mr. Olson who in turn discussed the matter with the R.C.M. Police. The latter agreed to instruct the Yellowknife Detachment to proceed with prosecution under the Criminal Code, if necessary. The proposal was for the Police to lay a charge under the Code with the alternative being left to the Magistrate to direct a mental examination, under the Criminal Code of Canada or on a voluntary basis, against him.

9. In the meantime we were in touch with Indian and Northern Health Services and we specifically asked them to telephone their Edmonton office to determine where Dr. Moore's instructions would be carried out. We were advised that the delay rested in the Edmonton office due to the absence of Dr. Davis. It wasn't until a telephone call from the Indian and Northern Health Services head office that the regional office took any action to evacuate this man to Edmonton. We are advised by our Area Administrator at Yellowknife that evacuation took place last Thursday, May 19th.

In summary the application was made to the Court on the 28th of March, 1960. The hearing was held on April 5th and the proceedings were not received in this office until April 22nd. Following discussion, Indian and Northern Health Services were formally asked on April 27th to bring this man to Edmonton for examination. On May 5th we were advised that the Edmonton regional office had been instructed to carry out this plan. It was not until May 10th that Health and Welfare had completed these arrangements. We might add here that enquiries were made on two

... 5 ...

- 5 -

on three occasions of Dr. Moore's office of the circumstances of the case and each time were informed that everything was in order. With this concurrence it was difficult to follow up the matter any further.

We have not been satisfied with the handling of mentally ill persons under the Insane Persons Ordinance. We hope that the new proposals made by Dr. Moore will be satisfactory to all concerned. If so, there is no reason why, if all field personnel are properly instructed, there should be any difficulties in dealing with cases coming under the Ordinance. On the other hand, it may be necessary to amend the Insane Persons Ordinance at the coming session of the Council if objections are raised to this new proposal.

We shall be writing you further to comment on Dr. Moore's proposals and the possibility of legislative action this July.

B. G. Sweeney
Director.

Mr. Phillips

*This is important. Can we get
the details of the fiasco phase,
and can we get our recommendations
about a new ordinance by next week?*



DEPUTY MINISTER

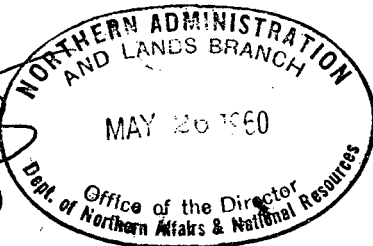
NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

OTTAWA, May 29, 1960

NORTHERN ADMIN. BRANCH
Ottawa, Ont.

MAY 30 1960

File No. 530-40
Refer To



*Mr. Brown
you have this
in hand
(22A)
26/6*

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. SIVERTZ

I spoke to you and Mr. Brown on the telephone yesterday about the lead editorial in the Yellowknife News of the North for May 12. Thereafter I made a handwritten note to the Deputy Minister as follows:

"I spoke with Sivertz and Brown. Brown is familiar with the case. The delay appears to be the fault of N.H. & W., and Brown says he followed up his end promptly. He thinks the man went out voluntarily to hospital a couple of days ago, but will check again and try to get him out immediately, if he is still in Yellowknife."

On the larger question of improving procedure, he and N.H. & W. and the lawyer have been trying to get an administrative procedure that will suit everybody. The report of the committee set up, is expected the end of this week. I asked them to reach a conclusion and make a recommendation by next week, and said that if an amendment to the Ordinance is needed it should be introduced at the July session of Council."

He has returned it to me with the following handwritten note:

"I agree. Try to pursue this one. Improper handling of the type that can be alleged here is the sort of thing that is very damaging to us."

If we need to amend the Ordinance, we should certainly try to do so in July."

Will you please proceed accordingly.

F.J.G. Cunningham
F.J.G. Cunningham,
Assistant Deputy Minister.

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR
WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

Northern Administration

DEPT. ... BRANCH ... FILE NO. ...
BR. NO. ... TREASURY NO. ... DATE ...

May 20, 1960

M.M. Costume

IN FAVOUR OF

AMOUNT

CHEQUE NO.

Dr. K. A. Yonge. — University Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta

\$ 10.00

Northern Admin. Branch
Ottawa, Ont. M

Ottawa, Ont.

MAY 30 1960

JUN 29 1961

File No.

Refer To

49110

Please send cheque to Room 409
Kent - Albert Building (Attention Miss R. Lorraine B 7)

s.19(1)

DETAILS OF PAYMENT:

The above covered services rendered to
Yellowknife, N.W.T.

APPROPRIATION:

FIN. ENC. NO.	DIV.	ESTAB.	VOTE	PRI.	D. A.	OBJ.	AMOUNT
05-55	15	214	483	12		349	\$ 10.00

- CERTIFIED:** (a) That this application is made under the requisite authority.
- (b) That each item of the above amounts has been incurred under requisite authority and that the expenditure was necessary for the Public Service.
- (c) That the articles and services charged for have been received and performed and that the prices charged are fair and just.

Original Signed by
B. MARTIN

J. F. DOYLE

Original Signed by
D. W. ALEXANDER

.....
HEAD OF BRANCH

FOR MINISTER

TREASURY OFFICE APP

000612

REQUISITION FOR CHECK

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR
WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. **Northern Administration** BRANCH **...** FILE NO. **...**

BR. NO. **...** TREASURY NO. **...** DATE **May 20, 1960**
H.H. Couture

IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT	CHEQUE NO.
Dr. K. A. Yongo. Edmonton, Alberta	\$ 10.00	MAY 30 1960
<div><div>Please send cheque to Room 109 Kent - Albert Building (Attention Miss R. Lorraine B)</div><div>49110</div><div>530-40</div><div>Refer To</div></div>		
<div><div>Branch Administration Ottawa, Ont. JUN 1 1960</div><div>BRANCH ADMINISTRATION MAY 31 1960 FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION SECTION</div></div>		

s.19(1)

DETAILS OF PAYMENT:

The above covered services rendered to
Yellowknife, H.B.T.

APPROPRIATION:

FIN. ENC. NO.	DIV.	ESTAB.	VOTE	PRI.	D. A.	OBJ.	AMOUNT
50555	15	21h	183	12		3h9	\$ 10.00

- CERTIFIED:** (a) That this application is made under the requisite authority.
(b) That each item of the above amounts has been incurred under requisite authority and that the expenditure was necessary for the Public Service.
(c) That the articles and services charged for have been received and performed and that the prices charged are reasonable.

B. MARTIN

J. F. DOYLE

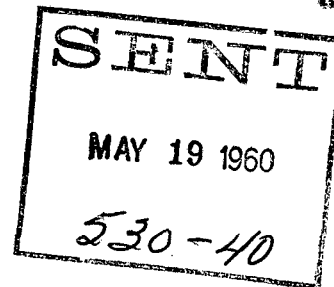
Original Signed by
D. W. ALEXANDER

HEAD OF BRANCH

FOR MINISTER

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

R. J. Orange/AD



~~20 Armed Guard~~

PA
AB.

19 May, 1960.

Dr. J. H. Wiebe,
Regional Superintendent,
Eastern Region,
Indian and Northern Health Services,
Department of National Health and Welfare,
Booth Building,
Ottawa.

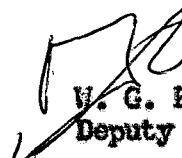
Dear Dr. Wiebe:

I enclose for your information and retention copy of my letter of May 18th to the Commissioner of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police concerning the removal and confinement under the Insane Persons Ordinance of [redacted] from Frobisher Bay. I also enclose copy of the removal and confinement order which I signed on behalf of the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories authorizing this man's removal to hospital.

You will note that we have asked the Royal Canadian Mounted Police to get in touch with Dr. Hamell of Montreal to give the estimated time of arrival of the patient at the hospital.

Thank you for your co-operation in arranging for the admission of this man to the Verdun Protestant Hospital.

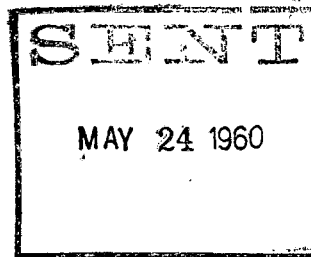
Yours sincerely,


W. G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.

s.19(1)

R. J. Orange/AB

530-40 and
560-1-2



Ottawa, 19 May, 1960.

Dr. P. E. Moore,
Director,
Indian and Northern Health Services,
Department of National Health and Welfare,
Ottawa.

Attention: Dr. R. A. Armstrong

Dear Dr. Moore:

Mental Defectives

At a meeting last week in Mr. Brown's office held to discuss with officers of your Service the treatment of mentally ill persons and the Insane Persons Ordinance of the Northwest Territories, it was indicated that the Department of Health in Alberta might accept mentally defective children from the Northwest Territories and Yukon Territory in the Red Deer training school. However, it was reported that the province would accept children from the Territories only if the agencies concerned, i.e. the Territorial Government, Indian Affairs Branch and Northern Affairs, work out an arrangement whereby the provincial governments would deal with one agency only for both referral and accounting purposes.

As you are well aware there are no facilities available for the care of mentally defective children in either Territory. Recently it had been suggested that the Federal and Territorial Governments might make a capital grant toward the construction of additional facilities in Red Deer in return for the use of such facilities. However, the Assistant Deputy Minister of the Department of Health in Alberta, when he was in Ottawa recently, discounted this possibility but he did suggest that if an approach was made to his Minister or Deputy Minister an arrangement might be worked out whereby facilities would be available to children from the north. He intimated that if the

additional

....2

000615

- 2 -

following arrangements were made by the agencies concerned, the Provincial Government might consider entering into an arrangement for the care of mentally defective children.

1. A capital and operating per diem rate be paid in respect of each child.
2. That for referral and accounting purposes one agency only should deal with the provincial authorities.

The conditions set down by the Alberta authorities appear to be reasonable. It should not be difficult to work out a satisfactory arrangement which will not affect the present areas of financial responsibility between the Federal and Territorial Governments.

Possibly the agency best equipped to act as a referral agency in Edmonton would be the Indian and Northern Health Services' Regional Office. Not only is it the one agency concerned located in Edmonton but it maintains constant liaison on many matters with the Provincial Health Department. Furthermore Northern Health Services carries out many of the functions of a "Health Department" on behalf of both the Yukon Territory and the Northwest Territories. Finally, it is assumed the provincial authorities will require a medical assessment of each case prior to admission, and as a result the authorities at the Cammell will serve as an integral link in the over-all operation.

We see the arrangement working in the following fashion.

1. Cases would be referred to your Regional Office from either the Commissioner of the Yukon Territory, the Administrator of the Mackenzie or an Indian and Northern Health Services' officer in either Territory.
2. Upon receipt of the referral information, your Regional Office will decide whether or not the person should be brought to Edmonton for medical assessment.
3. If as the result of the assessment the person may be eligible for admission to Red Deer your Regional Office would make application to the provincial authorities.
4. Upon admission the provincial authorities would

- 3 -

bill the Edmonton office monthly or quarterly on a per diem basis at the approved rate. (It may be that an interim rate will be established by the school with an adjustment made at the end of the year.)

5. The Regional Office would pay the account from a financial encumbrance made available by the responsible agency either when the case is admitted to Red Deer or at the beginning of the fiscal year depending on whether or not the case is a new admission or a carry-over.
6. All enquiries, reports and communications between the field personnel and the institution would be channelled through the Edmonton office.

On the question of transportation charges, if there are no medical commutations in respect of Eskimo care, such charges would be paid by the Department of Northern Affairs. If on the other hand there was medical involvement responsibility for these charges would be with your Service. The Territorial Governments, of course, will assume transportation costs for its charges in either event.

Would you please examine the foregoing proposal and let me know whether you would be agreeable to your Regional Office in Edmonton acting as the referral agency? If so, is the arrangement described above satisfactory? I am confident that there will be complete co-operation between the field personnel of our respective Departments in the operation of this program.

Subject to your concurrence, I will ask my Deputy Minister to approach the Deputy Minister of Health in Alberta formally on behalf of the Federal Government and the Territorial Governments of the Yukon Territory and the Northwest Territories. As there is at least one case which should be dealt with urgently it is hoped to make early representations to Alberta.

Yours sincerely,

B. G. Sivertz
B. G. Sivertz,
Director.



DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

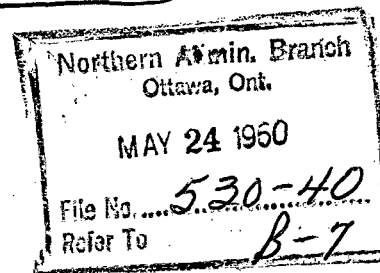
IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
OUR FILE No.

1000-6-30 (050)

OTTAWA, May 18, 1960.

4912

Mr. B.G. Sivertz,
Director,
Northern Administration Branch,
Department of Northern Affairs
and National Resources,
Kent-Albert Building,
3rd Floor,
OTTAWA.



Rgo 87
20-5

Dear Mr. Sivertz:

Proposed Procedure for Dealing with the
Mentally Ill, N.W.T.

Following our meeting last week on this knotty question, Doctor Willis, Mr. Hunt and Mr. Orange had further discussions from which the attached draft "Instructions for Dealing with the Mentally Ill" was produced for your consideration.

The draft was written as a circular to be sent out by the four agencies involved; your administration (as the co-ordinating agency), the R.C.M.P., the Department of Justice and Northern Health Service.

Problems of delay under the present system, due to difficulties in communication and in having each case pass through many hands, were recognized in the discussions with your people. Study of these problems and of the Ordinance led to the concept of the "Interim Order" described in paragraphs 8 and 9 of the draft. It is believed that such an "Interim Order", issued by the Commissioner to the Attorney-General of the province concerned (usually Alberta),

Mr. B.G. Sivertz.

- 2 -

May 18, 1960.

could be introduced immediately as an administrative device, without the necessity for altering the Insane Persons Ordinance, and would satisfy provincial authorities providing it were agreed that

- (a) such an "Interim Order" would be followed promptly at the end of thirty days by an Order without a time limit; or,
- (b) if more time were required for diagnosis, a further "Interim Order" would be issued promptly, valid for a further period of 30 days; or
- (c) if the patient were found by qualified psychiatrists not to be insane he would be removed from the province forthwith.

We think that this "Interim Order" device would have the merit of temporarily satisfying the provincial authorities and at the same time getting the mentally ill person into medical hands qualified to produce a reliable diagnosis.

We have not copied this letter to the Department of Justice or the R.C.M.P. because we felt that you would prefer to do this, depending on whether you felt the draft could stand or required further discussion with us. We shall be only too glad to work further with your people to arrive at a modus operandi agreeable to all concerned.

Yours very truly,



F.E. Moore, M.D., D.P.H.
Director, Indian & Northern
Health Services.

000619

DRAFT

TO: Officers of Northern Health Service.

Officers of Northern Administration Branch.

Officers of Department of Justice (Justices of the Peace, N.W.T.).

Officers of "G" Division, R.C.M.P.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DEALING WITH THE MENTALLY ILL

General:

1. Unless requiring forcible restraint, every person who appears to be mentally ill is to be dealt with in the same manner as any other sick person, through the usual medical channels. Action under the Insane Persons Ordinance is to be reserved for those patients who have to be restrained by force to protect themselves or other people.
2. Except for the voluntary admission of mentally ill private patients of private doctors, arrangements for the hospitalization of every mentally ill person whether admitted voluntarily or forcibly (under the provisions of the Insane Persons Ordinance) will be made by the appropriate Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service, as follows:-

Mackenzie District (and E4 Health District);

Regional Superintendent,
Northern Health Service,
Charles Gamsell Hospital,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Central Arctic (E1, E2, E31 and E32 Health Districts):

Regional Superintendent,
Northern Health Service,
803-9 Confederation Life Building,
457 Main Street,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Eastern Arctic (E5, E6, E71, E72 and E73 Health District):

Regional Superintendent,
Northern Health Service,
4th Floor, Booth Building,
165 Sparks Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

3. The following information is to be sent to the Regional Superintendent by the quickest means available:-

- (a) Name,
- (b) Sex,
- (c) Age,
- (d) Location

- 2 -

- (e) Whether a registered Indian or Eskimo,
- (f) The medical diagnosis or, if this is not available, a careful description of the actions, attitudes, words, etc. which make it appear that the patient is mentally ill.
- (g) Whether or not action is being taken under the provisions of the Insane Persons Ordinance.

Voluntary Admission to Hospital:

4. Co-operative mentally ill patients, willing to go to hospital, will be managed entirely through medical channels. A case history will be prepared by the doctor concerned. Communication to the appropriate agency responsible for costs will be through the Regional Superintendent, who will be responsible for keeping welfare and administrative representatives informed.

Involuntary Admission to Hospital:

5. If a mentally ill person is unco-operative and clearly requires forcible restraint, the matter should be reported to the nearest officer of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police forthwith.

6. On being notified that ^{an alleged} mentally ill patient requires restraint by force, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police will

- (a) arrange for the custody of the patient;
- (b) notify the nearest doctor immediately;
- (c) notify the appropriate Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service (see paragraph 3);
- (d) notify the appropriate Justice of the Peace;
- (e) on instructions from the Justice of the Peace, under a Warrant of Apprehension, deliver the patient to the place where the Hearing will be held.

- 3 -

7. On receipt of information concerning a mentally ill person who has required forcible restraint under the provisions of the Insane Persons Ordinance, the Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service will

- (a) arrange with the appropriate medical officer for medical examination of the mentally ill person;
- (b) make preliminary arrangements with the appropriate hospital authority for admission of the patient, subject to final authority from the Commissioner through the Attorney-General of the Province concerned;
- (c) notify the Chief Medical Health Officer (Director, Northern Health Service) at Ottawa by telegram.

8. Where the Commissioner, on reviewing the proceedings of a Court which has declared a person to be insane, deems it advisable to make an order for the future custody of such person, he will usually make an Interim Order first.

9. An Interim Order is one that is specifically endorsed as being valid

- (a) for that period of time necessary to transport the insane person by the quickest means possible to an appropriate hospital;
- (b) for a period not exceeding thirty days from the date of arrival of such person in such hospital;
- (c) subject to the insane person being examined by a qualified psychiatrist as soon as possible after admission to such hospital; and
- (d) subject to copies of the psychiatrist's report of his findings concerning such person being forwarded immediately to the Commissioner and to the appropriate Regional Superintendent of Northern Health Service.

10. Subsequently, if he deems it advisable, the Commissioner may

- 4 -

issue a further order concerning the custody of the insane person for an indefinite period of time in an appropriate hospital.

11. The costs of transportation, of diagnosis and of hospitalization of mentally ill residents of the Northwest Territories will be borne

- (a) by Northern Health Service for patients who are registered Indians or Eskimos;
- (b) by the Government of the Northwest Territories for all others;

providing all arrangements are made in accordance with the procedures outlined above.

TELEGRAPH

TELEGRAPHS

Acc. to inform	
For	
Loi sur l'accès à l'information	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT LETTER	

CHECK

Field and Domestic

TIME AND DATE FILED

NO. : 2-200-55750

TOLLS

PA
A6

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

MAY 18. 1968

D.C. Sealey, Esq.,
Justice of the Peace,
Prohibition Day, D.C.S.

[Handwritten signature]

Ottawa,

Officer Admin. Branch	
Ottawa, Ont.	
530-40	
No.	Refer To

ORDER FOR REMOVAL AND CANCELLATION OF

ADMISSION TO VISIT HOSPITAL. POLICE DEPARTMENT. REPORT

CONJECT TO LIVE IN AIR TERMINAL.

[Handwritten signature]

U.S. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner.

Confirmation
Central Registry
Director's Office
File: 20-Armstrong
Orange/cs
Chrono.

s.19(1)

[Handwritten mark]

Original damaged

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

000624

TERMS AND CONDITIONS UPON WHICH TELEGRAPH AND TRANSMITTED ARE
PRESCRIBED BY ORDER NO. 49274, DATED DECEMBER 5TH, TRANSPORT COMMIS-
SIONERS FOR CANADA AND PUBLISHED IN

It is agreed between the sender of the message on the face of this form and this Company that said Company shall be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeatable telegram, whether by negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors in legible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate; and, in that case, the Company shall be liable for damages suffered by the sender to an extent not exceeding \$200.00, due to the negligence of the Company in the transmission or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission and delivery of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavour to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

CLASSES OF SERVICE

FULL RATE TELEGRAM

A full-rate expedited service.

DAY LETTER

A deferred day service at rates lower than the standard telegram rates as follows: One and one-half times the ten-word day message rate for the transmission of 50 words or less, and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less.

Day letters may be forwarded by the Company as a deferred service, and the transmission and delivery of such Day Letters are, in all respects, subordinate to the priority of transmission and delivery of full-rate messages.

Day Letters may be delivered by the Company by telephoning the same to the addressees, and such deliveries shall be a complete discharge of the obligation of the Company to deliver.

Day Letters are received subject to the express understanding and agreement that the Company does not undertake that a Day Letter shall be delivered on the day of its date absolutely and at all events, but that the Company's obligation in this respect is subject to the condition that there shall remain sufficient time for the transmission and delivery of such Day Letter on the day of its date during regular office hours, subject to the priority of the transmission of full-rate messages under the conditions named above.

NIGHT LETTER

Accepted up to 2 a.m. at reduced rates, to be sent during the night and delivered on the morning of the next day after their date. At places where the Company's offices are not open on Sundays, delivery will be made on the morning of the next ensuing business day. The rates for Night Letters are lower than the standard telegram rates, as follows: The standard day rate for 10 words for the transmission of 50 words or less and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less. The minimum charge for transmission over the Company's lines of any Night Letter will be 60 cents.

Night Letters may, at the option of the Company, be mailed at destination to the addressees, and the Company shall be deemed to have discharged its obligation in such cases with respect to delivery by mailing such Night Letters at destination, postage prepaid.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

s.19(1) Northern Admin. Branch
Ottawa, Ont.
MAY 19
File No. 530-40
Refer To

PA
AB

Original As is

16 May, 1960.

Sent by hand

The Commissioner,
Royal Canadian Mounted Police,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Attention: D.C. "C" Division

Dear Sir:

Attached please find an Order of the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories signed on his behalf by myself authorizing the removal and confinement under the Indian Persons Ordinance of [redacted] from Prohibitor Bay to Vardun Protestant Hospital. The Order should be turned over to the Superintendent of the hospital when the patient is presented for admission.

Arrangements have been completed by Dr. J.A. Wiebe, Regional Superintendent, Indian and Northern Health Services, for this man's admission with a Dr. Smith at the Hospital. In order that the Hospital authorities will be ready to receive Arrandjear, would you please instruct your Detachment in Prohibitor Bay to advise Dr. Howell in Montreal the estimated time of arrival at the hospital.

The Justice of the Peace in Prohibitor Bay has been informed that the order has been signed and that escort arrangements would be handled by the D.C.M. Police.

Yours very truly,

Reginald W.B. Brown
D.C. Exam,
Deputy Commissioner.

c.c. Dr. Wiebe,
C.M. Bolger.

GOVERNMENT OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

ORDER FOR REMOVAL AND CONFINEMENT

s.19(1)

In the matter of

an Insane Person

WHEREAS [REDACTED] has been adjudged insane by Justice of the Peace D.G. Scoley and has been committed to the care of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police at Probiecher Bay, N.W.T.;

AND WHEREAS arrangements have been made pursuant to subsection (1) of Section 43 of the Northwest Territories Act for his confinement, care and maintenance in the Vordun Protestant Hospital in Montreal, Quebec.

THEREFORE, it is hereby ordered that the said [REDACTED] be removed from Probiecher Bay and be conveyed to and confined in the Vordun Protestant Hospital in Montreal in the Province of Quebec.

Dated at Ottawa, this 18th day of May, 1960.

**M.G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner of the Northwest Territories.**

s.19(1)

GOVERNMENT OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

OFFICE FOR JEWEL AND CRYSTAL

In the matter of

an Insane Person

CLARENCE has been adjudged insane by Justice of the Peace D.G. Spoley and has been committed to the care of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police at Probiator Bay, N.W.T.;

AND THE said arrangements have been made pursuant to subsection (1) of Section 49 of the Northwest Territories Act for his confinement, care and maintenance in the Vernon Protestant Hospital in Montreal, Quebec.

WHEREFORE, it is hereby ordered that the said **CLARENCE** be removed from Probiator Bay and be conveyed to and confined in the Vernon Protestant Hospital in Montreal in the Province of Quebec.

Dated at Ottawa, this 10th day of May, 1960.

W.G. Brown,
Deputy Commissioner of the Northwest Territories.



CANADA

ADMINISTRATION SERVICES

DEPARTMENT

OF

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

LEGAL DIVISION

YOUR FILE NO.....

OUR FILE NO.....

Ottawa, 17 May, 1960. North Admin. & Lands Br.
Ottawa, Ont.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. BROWN,
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER, N.W.T.

Arnadjuar E5-376

MAY 20 1960	
File No.	530-40
Refer To.	

I have your memorandum of May 16th.

The material accompanying your letter is a little better than most but not much. I suppose one could stretch a point and recommend to the Commissioner that a committal order be issued.

I am wondering why the Doctor did not give evidence. Apparently he did travel from Foxe to Frobisher with the patient.

I note that on the form of report which you have had mimeographed and which has been filled out by the J. P. in this case the attention of the J. P. is called to several things. Why don't you include a paragraph or two pointing out the definition of 'insane person' in the Ordinance and suggesting that only those persons that come clearly within that definition can be the subject of an order.

I also note that the patient expressed a willingness to be admitted to a hospital for treatment without compulsion. Would it not be better

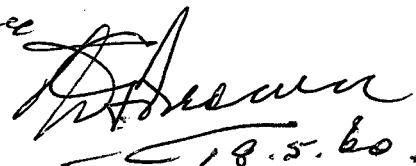
PA
AF.

to treat this case as a request for hospitalization rather than an order for committal? I think Mr. Sivertz is of the view that voluntary admission should be used where possible.



E. R. Olson,
Chief,
Legal Division.

Mr Olson agrees by phone that it will be
in order in this case to issue a committal
order by Commissioner


- 18.5.60.

s.19(1)

R. J. Orange/AB



NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION BRANCH

CANADA
DEPARTMENT

OF

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

OUR FILE NO. [REDACTED]

YOUR FILE NO.

16 May, 1960.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. E. R. OLSON,
CHIEF, LEGAL DIVISION

[REDACTED]

Attached please find a copy of the Court proceedings in connection with the enquiry under the Insane Persons Ordinance held at Frobisher Bay on the 7th of May, 1960, relating to the above noted Eskimo. Would you please review this material and let me know whether or not the Commissioner should be asked to issue a committal order.

Indian and Northern Health Services are fully acquainted with this case and have made arrangements for the confinement of Arnadjuar at the Verdun Mental Hospital if a Commissioner's order is issued. In view of the urgency of this matter would you please advise Mr. Brown by telephone your recommendations.

Director.

s.19(1)

Criminal Code
Form 2.
(Sections 439 and 695)

INFORMATION

CANADA
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES }

Received in
May 16 4 PM
B1
TSD

This the information of Robert Allen FLATMAN
of Frobisher Bay, Northwest Territories,
hereinafter called the informant. Acting Administrator
(I.N.H.S. Hospital)

The informant says that he has reasonable and probable grounds
to believe and does believe that: [REDACTED]
of [REDACTED]
on the 7th day of May A.D. 1960,
at Frobisher Bay in the Northwest Territories,
is an insane person, suffering from a disorder of the mind, that
he requires care, supervision and control for his protection and
the protection of his property, contrary to the Northwest
Territories Insane Persons Ordinance.

Sworn before me this
day of 11th A.D. 1960
at Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

Robert A. Flatman
Signature of Informant

D. G. Sooley
A Justice of the Peace in and for the Northwest Territories
with the power of (2)

PRELIMINARY APPEARANCES

s.19(1)

RECORD

PLACE Frobisher Bay, Northwest Territories.

DATE May 11th; 1960.

FOR CROWN Cpl. A. H. Crawford.

FOR DEFENCE Nil.

INTERPRETER

PLEA

CROWN WITNESSES

Father Robert PARADIS O.M.I. - R.C.Mission, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.
Ruth V. McLEESE M.D. - I.N.H.S. Hospital, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

Shirley A. CAMERON R.N. - I.N.H.S. Hosp., Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

DEFENCE WITNESSES

Nil.

JUDGMENT Adjudged to be Insane.

SENTENCE Committed to the care of the R.C.M. Police, Frobisher Bay,
Northwest Territories, until the pleasure of the Commissioner
of the Northwest Territories be known.

EXHIBITS

Exhibit "A" - Affidavit of Robert Allen FLATMAN.


D. G. Sooley

Magistrate or Justice of The Peace (2) 000633
Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

s.19(1)

AN INQUIRY
INTO THE APPLICATION OF
Robert Allen FLATMAN
charging that:

[REDACTED]

is suspected and believed to
be insane.

BEFORE HIS WORSHIP, D. G. SOOLEY,
a Justice of the Peace in and for the
Northwest Territories, at Frobisher Bay
in the said Northwest Territories,
May 11th, 1960 A.D.

AFFIDAVIT

s.19(1):

CANADA.

NORTH WEST TERRITORIES.

TO WIT

I, Robert Allen FLATMAN, Acting Administrator
of the Indian Northern Health Services Hospital at Frobisher
Bay, Northwest Territories, do solemnly declare that I
believe and suspect that [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] to be an insane person
for the following reasons:

- (1) On one occasion attacked a guard in the hospital.
- (2) On several occasions has given chase to female staff
members at the hospital.
- (3) Has upset other patients in the hospital to the extent
that they are afraid of him and have difficulty sleeping
at nights.
- (4) Through interpreters have been informed that "his thoughts
are mixed up".
- (5) Heavy sedation has been required to keep the man under
control.
- (6) It has been necessary to have guards on duty constantly with the
man to prevent him from harming himself, members of the
Staff and other patients.

I make this solemn declaration conscientiously
believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force
and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the CANADA
EVIDENCE ACT.

Robert A. Flatman

Declared before me at
Frobisher Bay in the Northwest
Territories, this seventh day of
May A.D. 1960.

(D. G. Sooley)

Justice of the Peace in and for
the Northwest Territories.
(Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.)

Page One.

EVIDENCE OF: Father Robert PARADIS O.M.I.
Catholic Mission, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

DEPOSITION OF A WITNESS

CANADA
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

TO WIT:

I am Father Robert PARADIS OMI of the Catholic Mission, Frobisher Bay, Northwest Territories.

In the years 1952 and 1953, I was residing at Igloolik, Northwest Territories and it was at that time that I first came in contact with the [REDACTED]. This man was a hunter and trapper at Igloolik, living about forty miles south of Igloolik. For many years, he had his camp always at the same place.

In the spring of 1952, [REDACTED] suffered from a mental disorder. This Eskimo is of the Anglican Faith. There was a Roman Catholic Service being held at the Catholic Mission at Igloolik and [REDACTED] walked in during the middle of the service and he interrupted the service. It was quite apparent at the time that he was mentally unbalanced and they had to stop the service and take him out.

This [REDACTED] had apparently been reading the Bible and his prayer books and had become very confused in his mind over what he had read.

[REDACTED] mental disorder, appeared to be the result of his difficulty in understanding what was written in the Bible and discussions he had with other people and his relatives regarding the Bible. I had never known [REDACTED] to become violent at any time.

* * * * *

Fr. Robert Paradis, O.M.I.
(Father Robert PARADIS O.M.I.)

SWORN before me this
11th day of May, A.D. 1960,
at Frobisher Bay,
Northwest Territories.

* AFFIDAVIT entered as exhibit "A" into the records of the Court.

D. G. Sooley
D. G. Sooley - A Justice of the Peace in and for the Northwest Territories. (2)

PAGE TWO.

s.19(1)

EVIDENCE OF: Ruth V. McLEESE M.D.,
Indian Northern Health Service Hospital,
Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

DEPOSITION OF A WITNESS

CANADA

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

TO WIT:

I am Ruth V. McLEESE, a duly qualified medical practitioner in the Northwest Territories, employed at the Indian Northern Health Service Hospital, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

On May 4th, 1960, I received a phone call from Dr. Roche, Federal Electric Corporation, Medical Officer, requesting permission to bring [REDACTED] from Foxe Main to Frobisher Bay. Dr. Roche stated that this Eskimo had been acting strangley for the past few days and Dr. Roche felt that he should be brought to the Frobisher Bay Hospital for further investigation. Dr. Roche gave me the following information:

[REDACTED] walked into the Foxe Nursing Station at 2 a.m. on May 1st, 1960. The patients in the station became alarmed and were frightened by what he was saying. He eventually left the Nursing Station but stayed in the area until he was brought to Frobisher Bay on May 4th, 1960. During this time, the natives were very frightened and disturbed by his behaviour. Many of the men refused to go to work while he was there because they were afraid to leave their families unprotected. On several occasions he was quarrelsome and tried to fight with some of the Eskimo men. One of the Eskimos said that his head was "mixed up" and that he had been reading the "Bible Book too much". Dr. Roche gave the patient high doses of a tranquillizer "miltown" and brought him to Frobisher Bay for observation."

Following admission here, he was restless and talking excessively but was co-operative. The mood was very labile and he laughed and cried alternately during the interview. [REDACTED] our interpreter, talked to him and the following history was obtained:-

"He had a similar but milder episode seven or eight years ago. When asked why he had visited the Nursing Station at Foxe, he said it was because his head was mixed up. He appeared to have flightive ideas and it was difficult to follow the trend of his mental processes. He said he was going to die but would not elaborate on this, except to say that this might be by hanging or by having his throat cut. He decided at one point during the interview that he would leave the hospital and go out hunting because people were starving. He then said that while on the trail coming to Foxe, a man in a camp refused to give him food. He also said that he had caused his two companions on this trip too much work and that they disliked him because of this."

Much of the content of this interview was of a religious nature. He appeared to have paranoid delusions. His affect was not in keeping with his delusions. [REDACTED] said after the interview that the patient's thoughts were badly mixed up and that his head was not good.

Physical and neurological examinations were negative. The diagnosis made at the time was paranoid-schizophrenia. Although his behaviour did not warrant it initially, a guard was hired for that night. Sedatives were withdrawn at first for purposes of observation, but at 9 p.m. on the day of admission, he was given his first dose of Largactil (100 mg) because he was slightly restless.

(Continued on Page Three)

PAGE THREE.

(Continued from Deposition of Witness - Ruth V. McLEESE M.D.)

s.19(1)

At 3.00 a.m., the next morning when the night nurse, Miss CAMERON, went into his room to check on him, he suddenly jumped out of his bed and chased her. The guard on duty held the door until the R.C.M.P. Constable arrived. During this interval, he was talking loudly and excessively, waging and upsetting the patients. Largactil was increased at that time to 200 mg every six hours.

On May 5th, 1960, the patient [redacted] got by the guard and chased [redacted] one of our Eskimo staff, down the hall. She managed to close a door and hold it until aid arrived. On this occasion, he laughed while being taken back to his room. This episode was repeated several hours later with another Eskimo staff member.

On May 6th, 1960, [redacted] was mute and uncommative. He was not difficult to manage except for one instance when he grabbed the guard and pushed him to the floor.

On May 7th, 1960, his condition was much the same. He was sitting inside a closet all day and even eating his meals there.

On May 8th, 1960, [redacted] was talking again, was quiet and co-operative. Slept most of the time.

On May 9th, 1960, the patient [redacted] spent most of the day reading the Bible and sleeping.

From the observations I have made of this [redacted] during his stay at the Frobisher Bay Hospital, I consider him to be insane withink the definition of this by the Northwest Territories Insane Persons Ordinance, and consider that he should undergo treatment for this illness.

Ruth V. McLeese M.D.
(Ruth V. McLEESE) M.D.

SWORN before me at Frobisher Bay,
Northwest Territories this 11th
day of May A.D. 1960.

[Signature]
D. G. Sooley - A Justice of the Peace
in and for the Northwest Territories (2)

PAGE FOUR.

EVIDENCE OF: [REDACTED]

DEPOSITION OF A WITNESS

CANADA

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

TO WIT:

I am [REDACTED]

On May 5th, 1960, I was asked to go and work at the Frobisher Bay Hospital and guard [REDACTED]

On May 5th, 1960, [REDACTED] said he was going to the bathroom. This was just before dinner. Just after he got out of bed, he saw [REDACTED] one of the Eskimo Staff at the hospital, down the hall, and he started out of the room, I tried to stop him but I couldn't. [REDACTED] ran down the hall, through the dispensary, passed the Nurse and into the office, chasing [REDACTED] closed the door between the office and living quarters, this stopping A [REDACTED] The Nurse and I caught up to [REDACTED] in the office and the three of us, [REDACTED] the Nurse and myself, took him back to his room.

On the 6th of May 1960, [REDACTED] grabbed me by the legs and wouldn't let go. I had to sit on him until the Nurse came and then we put him back to bed.

[REDACTED]

SWORN before me this
11th day of May A.D. 1960,
at Frobisher Bay,
Northwest Territories.


D. G. Sooley - A Justice of
the Peace in and for the
Northwest Territories. (2)

PAGE FIVE.

s.19(1)

EVIDENCE OF: [REDACTED]

DEPOSITION OF A WITNESS

CANADA

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

TO WIT:

I am [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

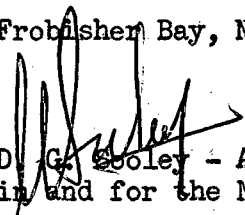
On the 5th of May 1960, just before dinner, I was washing the dishes in the kitchen, when [REDACTED] came and stood in the doorway of the kitchen. I went past him and walked down the hall towards the dispensary. Then [REDACTED] started to chase me. I ran through the dispensary, where the nurse was, through the office into the living quarters. When I got into the living quarters, I closed the door so that [REDACTED] couldn't get to me. I waited until some of the hospital staff put him back to bed. Then [REDACTED] came out of the living quarters and went back to work. The door leading from the hallway into the living quarters was damaged at this time by [REDACTED] when he tried to get through to me.

[REDACTED]

SWORN before me this 11th

day of May A.D. 1960, at

Frobisher Bay, Northwest Territories.


D. G. Sooley - A Justice of the Peace
in and for the Northwest Territories (2)

PAGE SIX.

EVIDENCE OF: Shirley A. CAMERON R.N.

DEPOSITION OF A WITNESS

CANADA

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

TO WIT:

I am Shirley A. CAMERON R.N. and I am employed as a Nurse at the Frobisher Bay Hospital, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

On the early morning of May 5th, 1960, I was working at the hospital on the night shift. I was in the kitchen and the Guard called me. He stated that the patient, [REDACTED] was sitting in a chair alongside his bed. I went into [REDACTED] room and I found him seated in the chair. I touched him on the shoulder and spoke to him. As I did that, he sprang to his feet and began shouting. He started advancing towards me. The Guard tried to restrain him at this time and he wasn't able to do so as [REDACTED] was able to overpower him. At this point, the Guard shut the door then I came down and called the Doctor. Cst. Pallister was called down to the hospital and I got an order from the Doctor for a sedative. Cst. Pallister went with me to [REDACTED] room and we found him standing there with a slipper in his hand. He got back into bed and took the pill without any difficulty. He kept getting back out of bed and Cst. Pallister was able to get him back to bed without any trouble. He finally dropped off to sleep after an hour or so..

s.19(1)

When [REDACTED] first sprang at me, he appeared very wild and he had a staring look in his eyes. Earlier in the evening, about 1.00 a.m., he had had a coughing spell and I had looked in on him. At that time, he was quite normal.

Shirley A. Cameron
(Shirley A. CAMERON) R.N.

SWORN before me this
11th day of May A.D. 1960,
at Frobisher Bay,
Northwest Territories.

[Signature]
D. G. Sooley - A Justice of the Peace
in and for the Northwest Territories (2)

PAGE SEVEN

EVIDENCE OF: [REDACTED]

DEPOSITION OF: A WITNESS

CANADA

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

TO WIT:

I am [REDACTED]

I have known [REDACTED]

The Last

time that I saw [REDACTED] was in May 1952 at [REDACTED]

In 1952 when [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] He was going around the

camp telling everyone that he was going to shoot an

Eskimo by the name of [REDACTED] The other Eskimos at the

Camp hide all the rifles until [REDACTED] stopped telling

the natives of the camp that he was going to shoot [REDACTED]

He was sick like this for about two or three weeks.

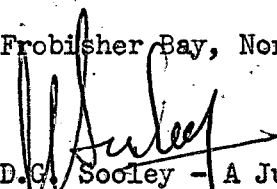
During this time [REDACTED] did not hurt anyone he just

threatened that he was going to.

SWORN before me this 11th

day of May A.D. 1960, at

Frobisher Bay, Northwest Territories.


D.C. Sooley - A Justice of the Peace
in and for the Northwest Territories (2)

PAGE EIGHT.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS BY ARNADJUAR E5-376
THROUGH INTERPRETER TIKIVIK.

J.P. WHAT is your name?
[REDACTED]

J.P. Are you married?
[REDACTED]

J.P. Where is your wife?
[REDACTED]

J.P. What is your trouble?
[REDACTED] I don't know.

J.P. Why did you chase the guard and nurses?
[REDACTED] I don't remember that.

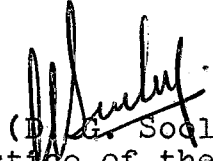
J.P. Are you mixed up over religion?
[REDACTED] No.

J.P. Do you wished to go to a hospital for treatment?
[REDACTED]

J.P. Why did you hide all day in the closet?
[REDACTED] I don't remember that.

- - - - -

ADJUDICATION - Found insane, committed to care of
R. C. M. Police, Frobisher Bay, Northwest
Territories, until pleasure of the
Commissioner of the Northwest Territories
be known.


(D. G. Sodley)
A Justice of the Peace in and for
the Northwest Territories (2)

s.19(1)

R E P O R T

Under the Provisions of Section 3 of The Consolidated Ordinances,
North-West Territories, 1898, Chapter 90, "An Ordinance respecting
Insane Persons."

.....Frobisher Bay, Northwest Territories,.....

.....May 11th, 1960.....19.....

Sir,-

I have the honour to submit, for the consideration of The
Commissioner, Northwest Territories, under the provisions of "An
Ordinance respecting Insane Persons," the annexed Report, in duplicate,
in the matter of an inquiry respecting the alleged insanity of

.....[REDACTED].....

of.....
and I enclose herewith the original information and evidence in the
matter.

Your obedient servant,

.....
Justice of the Peace in and for the
Northwest-Territories.

The Commissioner,
Northwest Territories,
Ottawa, Ontario

This Report is to be made in duplicate at the close of the in-
quiry and to be forwarded immediately to the Commissioner, Northwest
Territories, Ottawa, together with the original information and de-
positions of witnesses (to be taken as in ordinary cases) and the
Minute of adjudication in the matter.

It should be noted that under the provisions of Section 3 of
the Ordinance as amended by the Ordinances of 1889, Chapter 24,
Section 1, a lunatic need not be committed to a Gaol, but may be
committed to "other safe custody," which must be at some place in
the Territories (the Commissioner alone having authority under the
Northwest Territories Act, by his warrant, to have the patient con-
veyed to the asylum), and the most suitable custody would be that of
responsible friends, unless the person is violent or likely soon to
become so, and this course should whenever possible be followed. In
the case of men, if patients cannot be committed to the custody of
friends, committals should be to the custody of the Royal Canadian
Mounted Police at the nearest point where a detachment is stationed
and the necessary accommodation exists. Female lunatics, however,
who cannot be left in the charge of their friends should not be
committed to a Guard Room as no proper facilities exist there for
taking care of them, but should be committed to the nearest Gaol
where better facilities are available.

EXTRA FROM NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES' ACT, CHAP. 142, R.S.C., 1927

72. Whenever, under any law or ordinance in force in the Terri-
tories, any insane person is kept in custody until the pleasure of
the Commissioner is known, or until such person is discharged by law,
the Commissioner may cause such person to be removed to and confined
in any asylum or place of confinement, from time to time designated
for that purpose by the Governor in Council, and the superintendent
or warden of such asylum or place of confinement shall receive such
person and detain him therein until the pleasure of the Commissioner
is known, or until such person is discharged by law. R.S., c.62,
s.67.

N. W. T.
32A

000644

R E P O R T

Under the Provisions of Section 3 of The Consolidated Ordinances, North-West Territories, 1898, Chapter 90, "An Ordinance respecting Insane Persons."

...Frobisher Bay.. Northwest Territories..

s.19(1)

..... May. 11th. 1960.....19.....

Sir,-

I have the honour to submit, for the consideration of The Commissioner, Northwest Territories, under the provisions of "An Ordinance respecting Insane Persons," the annexed Report, in duplicate, in the matter of an inquiry respecting the alleged insanity of

.....
of.....
and I enclose herewith the original information and evidence in the matter.

Your obedient servant,

.....
Justice of the Peace in and for the
Northwest-Territories.

The Commissioner,
Northwest Territories,
Ottawa, Ontario

This Report is to be made in duplicate at the close of the inquiry and to be forwarded immediately to the Commissioner, Northwest Territories, Ottawa, together with the original information and depositions of witnesses (to be taken as in ordinary cases) and the Minute of adjudication in the matter.

It should be noted that under the provisions of Section 3 of the Ordinance as amended by the Ordinances of 1889, Chapter 24, Section 1, a lunatic need not be committed to a Gaol, but may be committed to "other safe custody," which must be at some place in the Territories (the Commissioner alone having authority under the Northwest Territories Act, by his warrant, to have the patient conveyed to the asylum), and the most suitable custody would be that of responsible friends, unless the person is violent or likely soon to become so, and this course should whenever possible be followed. In the case of men, if patients cannot be committed to the custody of friends, commitals should be to the custody of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police at the nearest point where a detachment is stationed and the necessary accommodation exists. Female lunatics, however, who cannot be left in the charge of their friends should not be committed to a Guard Room as no proper facilities exist there for taking care of them, but should be committed to the nearest Gaol where better facilities are available.

EXTRA FROM NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES' ACT, CHAP. 142, R.S.C., 1927

72. Whenever, under any law or ordinance in force in the Territories, any insane person is kept in custody until the pleasure of the Commissioner is known, or until such person is discharged by law, the Commissioner may cause such person to be removed to and confined in any asylum or place of confinement, from time to time designated for that purpose by the Governor in Council, and the superintendent or warden of such asylum or place of confinement shall receive such person and detain him therein until the pleasure of the Commissioner is known, or until such person is discharged by law. R.S., c.62, s.67.

N. W. T.
32A

R E P O R T
(To be made in duplicate)

The information here called for may be elicited by the Justice of the Peace from the witnesses examined at the inquiry and is intended to be supplementary to the evidence proving insanity. The evidence of a legally qualified medical practitioner should always be taken.

QUESTIONS	ANSWERS
1. Date inquiry held	May 11th, 1960.
2. Name in full of alleged lunatic.....	
3. Age...35.years.....	Years and ? Months
4. Has..he any,and,if so, what property?	Land Other property, NIL.
5. Occupation,calling or profession.....	
6. Other means of support	
7. Religion.....	
8. Country where born.....	
9. Time..he has resided in the Territories.....	Lifetime.
10. Place of residence during the six months previous to this inquiry.....	
11. Married, single or widowed.....	
12. How many persons are depend- ent upon h..m..for support?	
13. Number of children, if any.....	
14. Names and address of parents.....	
15. Names and address of relatives residing nearest to place of residence of alleged lunatic	
16. How such relatives connected?	
17. How long has..he been insane?	Approximately two weeks.

REPORT
(To be made in duplicate)

The information here called for may be elicited by the Justice of the Peace from the witnesses examined at the inquiry and is intended to be supplementary to the evidence proving insanity. The evidence of a legally qualified medical practitioner should always be taken.

QUESTIONS	ANSWERS
1. Date inquiry held	May 11th, 1960.
2. Name in full of alleged lunatic.....	
3. Age... 35 years.....	Years and ? Months
4. Has..he any, and, if so, what property?	Land Other property, NIL.
5. Occupation, calling or profession.....	
6. Other means of support	
7. Religion.....	
8. Country where born.....	
9. Time..he has resided in the Territories.....	Lifetime.
10. Place of residence during the six months previous to this inquiry.....	
11. Married, single or widowed.....	
12. How many persons are depend- ent upon h.im..for support?	
13. Number of children, if any.....	
14. Names and address of parents.....	
15. Names and address of relatives residing nearest to place of residence of alleged lunatic	
16. How such relatives connected?	
17. How long has..he been insane?	Approximately two weeks.

QUESTIONS	ANSWERS
18. Duration of present attack.....	Approximately two weeks.
19. Is it the first?	No.
20. How first shown.....	Confused state of mind - violence.
21. Supposed causes..... (Here give any information that may aid the medical superintendent of the asylum in treatment of case.)	Paranoid Schizophrenia. Trouble appears to stem from patient reading Bible & Prayer Books and becoming confused over what he had read. Patient is Anglican and expressed desire to become Roman Catholic despite opposition from his relatives.
22. Has..he any delusions, and what are they?.....	Feared that he was going to die, by hanging or by having his throat cut.
23. Is ...he suicidal?.....	No indication at present time.
24. Is..he dangerous to others?..	Has made attacks and chased people.
25. Has ..he ever committed any offence?.....	None known.
26. Has ..he been convicted of same?.....	-
27. Give particulars.....	-
28. Is ...he subject to epilepsy.....	No.
29. Is ...he subject to paralysis?.....	No.
30. Is ...he suffering from any infectious disease?.....	No.
31. Has any other member of the family shown signs of insanity?.....	No indication of same.
32. Has ..he ever been in an asylum for the insane?.....	No.
33. When and where?.....	-
34. What have been h ^{is} habits as to temperance, industry and general conduct?.....	Aside from his mental disorder, patient's conduct has been good. Appears engrossed in religion.

QUESTIONS	ANSWERS
18. Duration of present attack.....	
19. Is it the first?	Approximately two weeks.
20. How first shown.....	No.
21. Supposed causes..... (Here give any information that may aid the medical superintendent of the asylum in treatment of case.)	Confused state of mind - violence. Paranoid Schizophrenia. Trouble appears to stem from patient reading Bible & Prayer Books and becoming confused over what he had read.
22. Has..he any delusions, and what are they?.....	Patient is Anglican and expressed desire to become Roman Catholic despite opposition from his relatives.
23. Is ...he suicidal?.....	Feared that he was going to die, by hanging or by having his throat cut.
24. Is..he dangerous to others?..	No indication at present time.
25. Has ..he ever committed any offence?.....	Has made attacks and chased people.
26. Has ...he been convicted of same?.....	None known.
27. Give particulars.....	-
28. Is ...he subject to epilepsy.....	-
29. Is ...he subject to paralysis?.....	No.
30. Is ...he suffering from any infectious disease?.....	No.
31. Has any other member of the family shown signs of insanity?.....	No.
32. Has ..he ever been in an asylum for the insane?.....	No indication of same.
33. When and where?.....	No.
34. What have been h.... habits as to temperance, industry and general conduct?..... ^{is}	Aside from his mental disorder, patient's conduct has been good. Appears engrossed in religion.

QUESTIONS	ANSWERS
35. In what manner has ✓ ...he changed?.....	Wandered into Nursing Station in confused state of mind, stating his head "mixed up". Violent.
36. Has change been recent, gradual or sudden?.....	Sudden.
37. Has ..he been subject to bodily ailments?.....	No.
38. Of what nature are they?.....	-
39. Degree of education.....	Very likely none.
40. Is ..he idiotic imbecile or incurable?.....	No.
41. Should ...he be sent back to former residence on recovery?.....	Yes.
42. If so, at whose cost?.....	Dept. of Northern Affairs or Indian Northern Health Service.
43. Date of present commital as an insane person?.....	May 11th, 1960.
44. To what gaol committed?.....	R.C.M. Police, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.
45. If not, committed to a gaol, to whose custody and where held?.....	R. C. M. Police, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

46. Remarks.

(Here give any other information which in the opinion of the
J.P. should be brought to the notice of the Commissioner or which
may be of use to the medical superintendent of the asylum in
treatment of the case.)

Dated at Frobisher Bay, N.W.T. this 11th
day of May A.D. 1960.

.....
A Justice of the Peace in and for the
Northwest Territories. (2)

QUESTIONS	ANSWERS
35. In what manner has ...he changed?.....	Wandered into Nursing Station in confused state of mind, stating his head "mixed up". Violent.
36. Has change been recent, gradual or sudden?.....	Sudden.
37. Has ..he been subject to bodily ailments?.....	No.
38. Of what nature are they?.....	-
39. Degree of education.....	Very likely none.
40. Is ..he idiotic imbecile or incurable?.....	No.
41. Should ...he be sent back to former residence on recovery?.....	Yes.
42. If so, at whose cost?.....	Dept. of Northern Affairs or Indian Northern Health Service.
43. Date of present commital as an insane person?.....	May 11th, 1960.
44. To what gaol committed?.....	R.C.M. Police, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.
45. If not, committed to a gaol, to whose custody and where held?.....	R. C. M. Police, Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.

46. Remarks.

(Here give any other information which in the opinion of the
J.P. should be brought to the notice of the Commissioner or which
may be of use to the medical superintendent of the asylum in
treatment of the case.)

Dated at...Frobisher Bay, N.W.T.....this.....11th
day of.....May.....A.D. 1960..

.....
A Justice of the Peace in and for the
Northwest Territories. (2)

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION & LANDS BRANCH
TEMPORARY FILE

FILE NO.

TEMP. FILE NO.

SUBJECT

530-40

223

Insane Persons Ord NW T.

MAIN FILE IS CHARGED TO

B7

9-5

REFERENCE

DISPOSAL

REFERRED TO	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A. OR T.	DATE OF B.F.	INITIALS	REGISTRY INSPECTION
B7	16-5 #4617	18-5	DL	T		RZ	MAY 24 1960 JHP
H2 H2	4617 for proc T.	19-5-60	RZ	24-5-60		m m	MAY 24 1960 JHP

gle

Moore

s.19(1)



DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

OUR FILE NO.

812-2-YM-YZ (AP37)

s.19(1)

OTTAWA, May 16, 1960.

4617

Deputy Commissioner,
Northwest Territories,
Kent - Albert Building,
Ottawa, Ontario

Northern Admin. Branch Ottawa, Ont.	
MAY 18 1960	
File No.	530-40
Refer To	B-7

Dear Sir:

Account January 1960 - \$25.00
Dr. K.A. Yonge, Edmonton, Alberta

The enclosed account in favour of Dr. Yonge has been reviewed in accordance with our Schedule of Fees, as requested in your letter of February 24, 1960.

This account covered services rendered to [redacted] Yellowknife, N.W.T. and is recommended for payment at \$10.00.

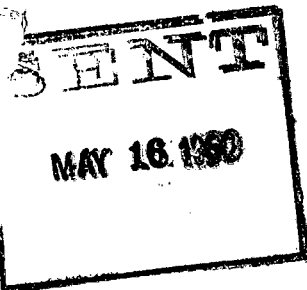
Yours very truly,

[Signature]
F.E. Moore, M.D., D.P.H.
Director, Indian and Northern
Health Services

encl. 1

*Acct detached
processed for payment
24-5-60*

*A2
please ref #
cheque for 10.00
& ~~return~~ have it
returned here for
furtherance
B7 9.5.60*



s.19(1)

North Admin. & Lands	Amadju
Ottawa, Ont.	
MAY 17 1960	
File No.	530-40
Refer To.	

PA
A6

BY HAND

16 May, 1960.

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. E. R. OLSEN,
CHIEF, LEGAL DIVISION

Attached please find a copy of the Court proceedings in connection with the enquiry under the Inane Persons Ordinance held at Prohisher Bay on the 7th of May, 1960, relating to the above noted Eskimo. Would you please review this material and let me know whether or not the Commissioner should be asked to issue a committal order.

Indian and Northern Health Services are fully acquainted with this case and have made arrangements for the confinement of Amadjuar at the Verdun Mental Hospital if a Commissioner's order is issued. In view of the urgency of this matter would you please advise Mr. Brown by telephone your recommendations.


Director.



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AVEC WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL

J. A. WHITE
GENERAL MANAGER TORONTO
GERANT GENERAL
TORONTO

TELEGRAM

STANDARD TIME — HEURE NORMALE

MOB175

1960 MAY 12 PM 3 31

530-40

MO BC066 FLO15 24/20 3 EXTRA COLLECT=FROBISHERBAYNWT 12

157PME

COMMISSIONER OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

OTTAWA ONT

s.19(1)

RE [REDACTED] REQUIRED TRANSCRIPT OF COURT
PROCEEDINGS AND COPY OF ORDER FORWARDED COMMISSIONER
MAY TWELVE=
D G SOOLEY, JUSTICE OF THE PEACE FROBISHER BAY

ANWT=

TEL. NO. TIME

TO BY

CALLS LEFT

ATTEMPTS

FILE M II 000655



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL

TELEGRAPHS

J R WHITE GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

NIGHT LETTER

CHECK

PAID AND DEADEND

TIME AND DATE FILED

CHARGE ACCOUNT NO. : 2-200-55750

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY

R. J. Orange/AB MAY 12 1960

Northern Adm. Branch
Ottawa, Ont.

File No.

Refer To

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

s.19(1)

D. G. DOOLEY, ESQ.,
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE,
FIDELITY DAY,
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES.

OTTAWA, 12 MAY, 1960.

530-40

REQUIRE TRANSCRIPT OF COURT PROCEEDINGS AND COPY YOUR ORDER BEFORE

COMMISSIONER WILL ISSUE COMMITTAL ORDER. CAN THESE BE EXPEDITED ON PLANE TODAY.

Confirmation

Registry

Director

File: 20-4344-242

Chrono copy

Original damaged

Original As is

U. G. BROWN,
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER.

000656

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY

HEREINAFTER CALLED THE COMPANY.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS UPON WHICH TELEGRAPH AND CABLE MESSAGES SHALL BE TRANSMITTED ARE PRESCRIBED BY ORDER NO. 49274, DATED DECEMBER 5TH, 1932, OF THE BOARD OF TRANSPORT COMMISSIONERS FOR CANADA AND PUBLISHED IN THE CANADA GAZETTE.

It is agreed between the sender of the message on the face of this form and this Company that said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any unrepeatable telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending the same.

To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate; and, in that case, the Company shall be liable for damages suffered by the sender to an extent not exceeding \$200.00, due to the negligence of the Company in the transmission or delivery of the telegram.

Correctness in the transmission and delivery of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon at the following rates, in addition to the usual charge for repeated messages, viz.: one per cent for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavour to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. The Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages, unless the same be claimed, in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission.

No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

CLASSES OF SERVICE

FULL RATE TELEGRAM

A full-rate expedited service.

DAY LETTER

A deferred day service at rates lower than the standard telegram rates as follows: One and one-half times the ten-word day message rate for the transmission of 50 words or less, and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less.

Day letters may be forwarded by the Company as a deferred service, and the transmission and delivery of such Day Letters are, in all respects, subordinate to the priority of transmission and delivery of full-rate messages.

Day Letters may be delivered by the Company by telephoning the same to the addressees, and such deliveries shall be a complete discharge of the obligation of the Company to deliver.

Day Letters are received subject to the express understanding and agreement that the Company does not undertake that a Day Letter shall be delivered on the day of its date absolutely and at all events, but that the Company's obligation in this respect is subject to the condition that there shall remain sufficient time for the transmission and delivery of such Day Letter on the day of its date during regular office hours, subject to the priority of the transmission of full-rate messages under the conditions named above.

NIGHT LETTER

Accepted up to 2 a.m. at reduced rates, to be sent during the night and delivered on the morning of the next day after their date. At places where the Company's offices are not open on Sundays, delivery will be made on the morning of the next ensuing business day. The rates for Night Letters are lower than the standard telegram rates, as follows: The standard day rate for 10 words for the transmission of 50 words or less and one-fifth of the initial rate for such 50 words for each additional 10 words or less. The minimum charge for transmission over the Company's lines of any Night Letter will be 60 cents.

Night Letters may, at the option of the Company, be mailed at destination to the addressees, and the Company shall be deemed to have discharged its obligation in such cases with respect to delivery by mailing such Night Letters at destination, postage prepaid.



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH
CORRESPONDANCE EXCLUSIVE AGENCY UNION TELE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL



J. R. WHITE
GENERAL MANAGER TORONTO
GERANT GENERAL
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

STANDARD TIME — HEURE NORMALE

MOA 410

1960 MAY 11
[Handwritten signature]

MO BC079 46142 COLLECT=BC FROBISHER BAY NWT PM 15 48 430PME=
THE COMMISSIONER OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES=

OTTAWA ONT=

530-40

PA
AK

[REDACTED] FOUND INSANE BEFORE ME THIS
DATE AT FROBISHER BAY NWT IN CUSTODY RCM POLICE
FROBISHER BAY. REQUEST COMMITTAL ORDER AS SOON AS
POSSIBLE MEDICAL EVIDENCE GIVING BY DR RUTH V MCLEESE
INHS HOSPITAL FROBISHER BAY. WRITTEN REPORT FOLLOWS=
D G SOOLEY JUSTICE OF THE PEACE=

RCM V INHS.

s.19(1)

[Handwritten signature]

000658

s.19(1)

North Admin. & Lands Br. Ottawa, Ont. MAY 9 1960 File No. <u>530-40</u> Refer To. <u>B-7</u>
--

"G" DIVISION C.I.B.

59G 181-5-10
S/D FILE: 59AK 3-130

Ottawa, Ont., 5th May, 1960 x9-5

THE OFFICER COMMANDING,
R. C. M. POLICE,
WESTERN ARCTIC S/D,
INUVIK, N.W.T.

3878

Re: [REDACTED]

- Insane
Persons Ord., Sec. 4(3), Aklavik,
N.W.T. (AKLAVIK DETACHMENT CASE)

1. On the 4-5-60 Mr. L.A.C.O. Hunt contacted this office by telephone and advised that the Department was still attempting to make arrangements where-by [REDACTED] would be admitted to an institution in Edmonton. Dr. Faulkner of the Camsell Hospital was trying to make the necessary arrangements.

2. This action indicated that there was some doubt whether or not a Committal Order would be issued by the Commissioner of the N.W.T. Mr. Hunt was questioned on this point and he agreed that it was doubtful. Mr. Hunt was advised that we were hiring guards to watch [REDACTED] in the Aklavik Hospital and the expense for this would be billed to his Department. Mr. Hunt agreed to this.

3. The Department is aware that [REDACTED] should be evacuated no later than May 8th.

4. Some action is expected very shortly concerning the continuance of Interim Instruction #1063 and you will be advised in due course. Copies to the Department of N.A. and N.R.

W. G. Fraser, A/Supt.,
O. C. "G" Division.

THE COMMISSIONER OF THE N.W.T.,
KENT - ALBERT BUILDING,
OTTAWA, ONTARIO.

1. FORWARDED 5-5-60, for your information and in confirmation of telephone conversation on the 4-5-60 (Hunt-Coombs).

W. G. Fraser
W. G. Fraser, A/Supt.,
O. C. "G" Division.



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION

BRANCH

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO.

530-40

TERRITORIAL DIVISION

Ottawa, 3 May, 1960.

Northern Admin. Branch
Ottawa, Ont.

MAY 12 1960

File No.
Refer To

MEMORANDUM FOR W. RUDNICKI, ESQ.,
CHIEF, WELFARE DIVISION

Insane Persons Ordinance

Attached you will find a copy of a letter from the Director to Dr. Moore suggesting that a meeting be held in our Board Room on the 5th floor of the Kent-Albert Building in order to discuss the Insane Persons Ordinance. The meeting is suggested for Thursday, May 12th at 3 p.m.

Would you please arrange to attend this meeting or send representatives from your Division.

W. G. Brown,
Chief,
Territorial Division.



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION

BRANCH

YOUR FILE NO.....

OUR FILE NO...530-140

TERRITORIAL DIVISION

Ottawa, 3 May, 1960.

MEMORANDUM FOR W. RUDNICKI, ESQ.,
CHIEF, WELFARE DIVISION

Insane Persons Ordinance

Attached you will find a copy of a letter from the Director to Dr. Moore suggesting that a meeting be held in our Board Room on the 5th floor of the Kent-Albert Building in order to discuss the Insane Persons Ordinance. The meeting is suggested for Thursday, May 12th at 3 p.m.

Would you please arrange to attend this meeting or send representatives from your Division.

W. G. Brown,
Chief,
Territorial Division.

R. J. Orange/dgc

Copy for W. Rudnicki, Esq.,
Chief, Welfare Division.



OUR FILE NO. 530-10

YOUR FILE NO.

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION BRANCH

CANADA
DEPARTMENT

OF

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

Ottawa, 3 May, 1960.

P. E. Moore, Esq., M.D., D.P.H.,
Director,
Indian and Northern Health Services,
Department of National Health and Welfare,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Dr. Moore:

Following your letter of the 24th of December, 1959 regarding the directive relating to mentally ill persons and the Insane Persons Ordinance of the Northwest Territories, officers of this Department discussed the problem with Dr. Procter by telephone. It was agreed that this subject should be placed on the agenda of the Permanent Advisory Committee on Northern Health which was expected to meet shortly after Easter.

It now appears that it may be some time before the Committee is reactivated and as the question of the treatment of mentally ill persons and the Insane Persons Ordinance are somewhat urgent, we suggest that officers of our two Branches should meet to review this subject. Subject to your concurrence, it is tentatively suggested that this meeting be held in the Northern Administration Branch Board Room on the 5th floor of the Kent-Albert Building on Thursday, May 12th at 3 p.m. If it is convenient for officers of your service to attend, a telephone call to Mr. R. J. Orange at local 2063 will serve to confirm this arrangement.

Yours sincerely,

B. G. Sivertz,
Director.

R.J. Orange/pc



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION

LAND AND LAND BRANCH

YOUR FILE NO.

OUR FILE NO. 530-40

TERRITORIAL DIVISION

Ottawa, 3 May, 1960.

Mr. Phillips
Can you attend? If it is possible for you to be so, I would ask you to represent me. B.G.S. 9 May.
MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR

Insane Persons Ordinance

You will recall the meeting which was held in your office last fall to discuss the Insane Persons Ordinance of the Northwest Territories and to examine new ways of dealing with mentally ill persons from the Territories. The meeting was called as a result of certain criticism from the field and the Legal Division about the practices in force at the time. Health and Welfare was represented at the meeting with officers of Indian and Northern Health Services and the Mental Health Division. Branch representation included Welfare, Territorial and the Directorate. As a result of the meeting Mr. Rudnicki was instructed to prepare a new procedure for handling insane cases, in conjunction with Dr. Willis and Dr. Gilbert.

A directive was prepared which was designed to instruct field personnel, including R.C.M. Police, Medical Officers and Justices of the Peace, on the methods by which persons requiring medical attention for mental disease could receive proper care outside the Territories either by means of voluntary admission to hospital or by formal committal under Commissioner's Order. This directive was approved by the Branch and the Legal Division. It was sent to Dr. Moore for distribution to his field staff. The date of our letter was November 12, 1959.

On the 24th of December, 1959, Dr. Moore acknowledged receipt of the directive and said that there were a number of points which he wanted to discuss with us before circulating it to his field staff. He suggested a meeting between Dr. Procter and officers of this Branch. The file came to me in the first instance. I passed it to Mr. Rudnicki

. . . 2

-2-

and asked him to arrange the meeting to which officers of the Territorial Division would attend. On the 18th of March the file was returned to me and attached to it there was a note from Mr. Thompson of the Welfare Division to Mr. Rudnicki to the effect that as the result of conversation with Dr. Procter, this matter should be placed on the agenda of the Permanent Advisory Committee on Northern Health. As there has not been a meeting of the Permanent Advisory Committee for some time and it appears that it may be some time before the Committee meets again, this subject obviously cannot be placed on the agenda as suggested.

As a result of detailed discussions of divisional responsibility with Mr. Carter, the administration of the Insane Persons Ordinance has been placed under the Territorial Division. I am, therefore, arranging a meeting to be held in the Branch Board Room at 3.00 p.m. on the 12th of May, 1960, between Indian and Northern Health Services and the Welfare Division. I thought I should bring this to your attention as you may wish to attend or have Mr. Phillips attend on your behalf.



W.G. Brown,
Chief,
Territorial Division.

May 10 m.
2 p.m.
Phillips notified
change in date.
L



CANADA

YOUR FILE NO. 530-40
OUR FILE NO.NORTHERN ADMINISTRATION
[REDACTED] BRANCH

DEPARTMENT

OF

TERRITORIAL DIVISION

NORTHERN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL RESOURCES

Ottawa, 3 May, 1960.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTORInsane Persons Ordinance

You will recall the meeting which was held in your office last fall to discuss the Insane Persons Ordinance of the Northwest Territories and to examine new ways of dealing with mentally ill persons from the Territories. The meeting was called as a result of certain criticism from the field and the Legal Division about the practices in force at the time. Health and Welfare was represented at the meeting with officers of Indian and Northern Health Services and the Mental Health Division. Branch representation included Welfare, Territorial and the Directorate. As a result of the meeting Mr. Rudnicki was instructed to prepare a new procedure for handling insane cases, in conjunction with Dr. Willis and Dr. Gilbert.

A directive was prepared which was designed to instruct field personnel, including R.C.M. Police, Medical Officers and Justices of the Peace, on the methods by which persons requiring medical attention for mental disease could receive proper care outside the Territories either by means of voluntary admission to hospital or by formal committal under Commissioner's Order. This directive was approved by the Branch and the Legal Division. It was sent to Dr. Moore for distribution to his field staff. The date of our letter was November 12, 1959.

On the 24th of December, 1959, Dr. Moore acknowledged receipt of the directive and said that there were a number of points which he wanted to discuss with us before circulating it to his field staff. He suggested a meeting between Dr. Procter and officers of this Branch. The file came to me in the first instance. I passed it to Mr. Rudnicki

. . . 2

-2-

and asked him to arrange the meeting to which officers of the Territorial Division would attend. On the 18th of March the file was returned to me and attached to it there was a note from Mr. Thompson of the Welfare Division to Mr. Rudnicki to the effect that as the result of conversation with Dr. Procter, this matter should be placed on the agenda of the Permanent Advisory Committee on Northern Health. As there has not been a meeting of the Permanent Advisory Committee for some time and it appears that it may be some time before the Committee meets again, this subject obviously cannot be placed on the agenda as suggested.

As a result of detailed discussions of divisional responsibility with Mr. Carter, the administration of the Insane Persons Ordinance has been placed under the Territorial Division. I am, therefore, arranging a meeting to be held in the Branch Board Room at 3.00 p.m. on the 12th of May, 1960, between Indian and Northern Health Services and the Welfare Division. I thought I should bring this to your attention as you may wish to attend or have Mr. Phillips attend on your behalf.



W.G. Brown,
Chief,
Territorial Division.

R. J. Orange/dgc

530-410

PA
A6

Ottawa, 3 May, 1960.

P. E. Moore, Esq., M.D., D.P.H.,
Director,
Indian and Northern Health Services,
Department of National Health and Welfare,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Dr. Moore:

Following your letter of the 24th of December, 1959 regarding the directive relating to mentally ill persons and the Insane Persons Ordinance of the Northwest Territories, officers of this Department discussed the problem with Dr. Procter by telephone. It was agreed that this subject should be placed on the agenda of the Permanent Advisory Committee on Northern Health which was expected to meet shortly after Easter.

It now appears that it may be some time before the Committee is reactivated and as the question of the treatment of mentally ill persons and the Insane Persons Ordinance are somewhat urgent, we suggest that officers of our two Branches should meet to review this subject. Subject to your concurrence, it is tentatively suggested that this meeting be held in the Northern Administration Branch Room on the 5th floor of the Kent-Albert Building on Thursday, May 12th at 3 p.m. If it is convenient for officers of your Service to attend, a telephone call to Mr. R. J. Orange at Local 2063 will serve to confirm this arrangement.

Yours sincerely,

B. G. Siverts,
Director.

cc for W. Rudnicki, Esq.

Re: J. Orange/ago

530-40

PA
AB

Ottawa, 3 May, 1960.

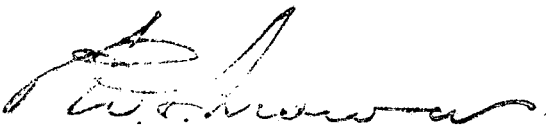
X

MEMORANDUM FOR W. RUDNICKI, ESQ.,
CHIEF, WELFARE DIVISION

Insane Persons Ordinance

Attached you will find a copy of a letter from the Director to Dr. Moore suggesting that a meeting be held in our Board Room on the 5th floor of the Kent-Albert Building in order to discuss the Insane Persons Ordinance. The meeting is suggested for Thursday, May 12th at 3 p.m.

Would you please arrange to attend this meeting or send representatives from your Division.


W. G. Brown,
Chief,
Territorial Division.



